International Classification of Procedures in Medicine

Volume 2

3. Radiology and certain other applications of physics in medicine
6, 7. Drugs, medicaments, and biological agents

Published for trial purposes in accordance with resolution WHA29.35 of the Twenty-ninth World Health Assembly, May 1976

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION
GENEVA
1978
Publications of the World Health Organization enjoy copyright protection in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 2 of the Universal Copyright Convention. For rights of reproduction or translation of WHO publications, in part or in toto, application should be made to the Office of Publications, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. The World Health Organization welcomes such applications.

The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Secretariat of the World Health Organization concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by the World Health Organization in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. RADIOLOGY AND CERTAIN OTHER APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICS IN MEDICINE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABULAR LIST</td>
<td>3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHABETICAL INDEX</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 &amp; 7. DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS, AND BIOLOGICAL AGENTS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABULAR LIST</td>
<td>6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHABETICAL INDEX</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Already published:

VOLUME 1

1. PROCEDURES FOR MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
2. LABORATORY PROCEDURES
4. PREVENTIVE PROCEDURES
5. SURGICAL PROCEDURES
8. OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES
9. ANCILLARY PROCEDURES
INTRODUCTION

For a general description of the International Classification of Procedures in Medicine, reference should be made to the Introduction to Volume 1. Volume 2 includes the remaining chapters of the Classification namely, 3. Radiology and certain other applications of physics in medicine; and 6, 7. Drugs, medicaments and biological agents.

There is one important difference in presentation between the two volumes. Volume 1 has a single alphabetical index common to the six chapters of the Classification included in it. For Volume 2, it was considered that the two sections were much more likely to be used separately than together; each has accordingly been given its own index.
3. RADIOLOGY AND CERTAIN OTHER APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICS IN MEDICINE
TABULAR LIST
3. RADIOLOGY AND CERTAIN OTHER APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICS IN MEDICINE

Because of the special characteristics of this chapter, optional fifth-digit and even sixth-digit subdivisions are provided for several groups of categories. Nevertheless, the categories are still significant at the three-digit level. The fifth- and sixth-digit subdivisions, being optional, are not given in the alphabetical index.

Three groups of categories must be distinguished in this chapter:

(a) Categories 3-00 to 3-09 are intended for recording general activities and tasks of physics in medicine, and represent another axis of classification of the procedures included in the next group. Therefore statistical data obtained for categories 3-00 to 3-09 should be set apart from data for the next group.

(b) Categories 3-10 to 3-62 and 3-65 to 3-99 are for coding specific procedures that are classified only in the present chapter.

(c) Categories 3-63 and 3-64 group certain diagnostic procedures that are also classified in Chapter 1. Therefore these categories are to be used only when Chapter 1 (Procedures for medical diagnosis) is not being used. Code numbers from 3-63 and 3-64 are not shown in the alphabetical index for Chapter 3; when needed in connexion with this chapter they should be looked for in the tabular list.
GENERAL ASPECTS

3-00 Special-purpose diagnostic application of radiology
   3-000 Identification of individual
   3-001 Age evaluation of individual
   3-002 Anthropological investigation of individual
   3-003 Determination of size, volume, and form of organs
   3-004 Search for and localization of foreign body
   3-005 Determination of density and calcium content of bones
   3-006 Screening and mass survey
   3-008 Other special-purpose diagnostic application
   3-009 Not otherwise specified

3-01 Special-purpose functional radiological study
   3-010 Weight-bearing dynamics
   3-011 Mobility of joints
   3-012 Mobility of other organs
   3-013 Excretion function
   3-014 Absorption function
   3-015 Dynamics of miction
   3-018 Other study
   3-019 Not otherwise specified

3-02 Clinical indication for radiological application
   3-020 Preoperative control
   3-021 Intraoperative control
   3-022 Postoperative control
   3-023 Fracture-reduction control
   3-024 Tumor control

Location

3-025 Metastasis control
3-026 Radiotherapy control
3-027 Other follow-up control
3-028 Other clinical indication
3-029 Not otherwise specified

3-03 Dosimetric aspects of diagnostic radiology
3-030 High-dose radiography
3-031 Low-dose radiography
3-032 Unspecified-dose radiography
3-033 Low-dose fluoroscopy
3-034 Gonadal dose to patient
3-035 Other somatic exposure of patient
3-037 Radiation exposure of staff
3-038 Other dosimetric study
3-039 Not otherwise specified

3-04 Type of radiological equipment
3-040 Stationary equipment in special room
3-041 Equipment in operating room
3-042 Mobile equipment in ward
3-043 Mobile equipment in vehicle

3-044 Portable equipment

At home In the field
3-048 Other equipment
3-049 Not otherwise specified

3-05 Purpose of radiotherapy
3-050 Immunosuppression
3-051 Irradiation of hematopoietic organs

Bone marrow Spleen
Liver
3-052 Irradiation of lymphatic organs
3-053 Preoperative and intraoperative
3-054 Postoperative
3-055 Analgesic

Nervous ganglion
Spine

Joints
Nerve

3-056 Antiphlogistic
3-057 Palliative of tumor and metastasis
3-058 Other purpose

Prophylactic
3-059 General and not otherwise specified

Tumor irradiation (curative)

3-06 Specific tasks and problems of external radiotherapy

3-060 Treatment planning

Radionuclide
Target

Strategy

3-061 Consultation between medical specialties

3-062 Radiation measurement

Dosimetry

3-063 Radiation quality

Energy

3-064 Isodose distribution

3-066 Use of computer

3-067 Protection of patient and staff

3-068 Other task or problem

3-069 Not otherwise specified

3-07 Specific tasks and problems of internal, interstitial, and intracavitary therapy

3-070 Treatment planning

Radioisotope to be used

Strategy

3-071 Consultation between medical specialties
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-072</td>
<td>Dose estimation and evaluation for internal metabolic therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-073</td>
<td>Dose estimation for radiotherapy with unsealed sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-074</td>
<td>Dose calculation and measurement for seeds and sealed sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-075</td>
<td>Dose computation for combined radiotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-076</td>
<td>Use of computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-077</td>
<td>Protection of patient and staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-078</td>
<td>Other task or problem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-079</td>
<td>Not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-08</td>
<td>Administrative tasks related to physics in medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-080</td>
<td>Staff training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-081</td>
<td>Reporting system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-082</td>
<td>Premises</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-083</td>
<td>Fluoroscopy equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-084</td>
<td>Radiography equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-085</td>
<td>Nuclear medicine equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-086</td>
<td>Other equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-087</td>
<td>Shielding, monitoring, and other protective measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-088</td>
<td>Other tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-089</td>
<td>Not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-09</td>
<td>General and unspecified tasks related to physics in medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-090</td>
<td>Diagnostic radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-091</td>
<td>Diagnostic nuclear medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-092</td>
<td>Diagnostic non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-093</td>
<td>Diagnostic use of electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-094</td>
<td>Diagnostic use of sound and ultrasound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-095</td>
<td>Diagnostic use of other procedures from physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-096</td>
<td>External beam radiotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-097</td>
<td>Radionuclide therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-098</td>
<td>Therapy with non-ionizing radiation and other therapeutical applications of physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3-099 Other and unspecified tasks

RADIOGRAPHY

Includes: plain and general radiography

Excludes: radiography with contrast media (3-20 to 3-39)

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-100 to 3-199, if desired, to indicate the technique used for radiography:

- 0 Standard
- 1 With intensifying screen
- 2 With use of (stationary) fine grid
- 3 With use of (moving) Bucky grid
- 4 With use of high-ratio grid
- 5 Teleradiography, orthoradiography
- 6 Enlargement radiography
- 8 Other technique
- 9 Not otherwise specified

Optional sixth-digit subdivision. The following sixth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-1000 to 3-1999, if desired, to indicate the projections used for radiography:

- 0 Posteroanterior
- 1 Anteroposterior
- 2 Lateral
- 3 Oblique
- 4 Sagittal on recumbent patient
- 5 Sagittal on erect patient
- 6 Frontal on recumbent patient
- 7 Frontal on erect patient
- 8 Axial
- 9 Other and unspecified projections

3-10 Radiography of jaws and teeth

3-100 Upper jaw

Maxilla (upper)

3-101 Lower jaw

Mandible

Excludes: temporomandibular joint (3-102)

3-102 Temporomandibular joint

3-103 Other extraoral dental radiography

3-104 Panoramic dental radiography

Transpharyngeal panoramic film
3-105 Intraoral dental radiography
Bite-wing film
Occlusal film
3-106 Dental teleradiography
Long-cone technique
3-108 Other radiography
3-109 Not otherwise specified
Dental X-ray
Jaw X-ray

3-11 Radiography of skull and brain
3-110 Skull, tangential
3-111 Base of skull
3-112 Cranial foramina
Excludes: optic foramen (3-123)
3-113 Sella turcica
3-114 Petrous pyramid (of temporal bone)
Excludes: inner ear (3-122)
middle ear (3-122)
3-115 Ethmoidal cells
Excludes: nasal bones (3-121)
3-117 Cephalometry
3-118 Other radiography of skull
3-119 Not otherwise specified
Total skull, in one or more views

3-12 Other radiography of head and neck
3-120 Paranasal sinuses
Frontal sinus
Maxillary sinus
Excludes: ethmoidal cells (3-115)
nasal bones (3-121)
sphenoidal sinus (3-111)
3-121 Malar and nasal bones
Zygomatic arch
3-122 Mastoid process (of temporal bone)

Inner ear Middle ear

Excludes: petrous pyramid (3-114)

3-123 Orbit

Eye Optic foramen

3-124 Nasopharynx

Palatine bone

3-125 Other radiography of pharynx and mouth

Oropharynx Salivary glands
Pharynx Tongue

3-126 Soft tissues of face

Soft tissues of: ear
face
nose

3-127 Soft tissues of neck

Cervical lymph nodes Thyroid gland

Excludes: larynx (3-130)
trachea (3-130)

3-128 Other radiography of head and neck

3-129 Not otherwise specified

3-13 Radiography of other respiratory organs and thorax

3-130 Larynx and trachea

3-131 Special investigations of lung and bronchus

Apex of lung

3-132 Soft tissues of chest wall

Pleura

3-133 Heart

Pericardium

3-134 Great vessels

Aorta Pulmonary artery

3-135 Mediastinum, other
3-136 Diaphragm
Excludes: esophageal hiatus (3-140)
3-138 Other
3-139 Not otherwise specified

Standard chest radiography

3-14 Radiography of other organs of trunk
3-140 Cardia
Cardio-esophageal Esophageal hiatus
3-141 Other radiography of upper abdomen
Gallbladder Spleen
Liver
3-142 Middle and lower abdomen
Kidney
3-143 Abdomen, obstetric
Fetus Placenta
3-144 Abdominal wall and total abdomen
Abdomen, erect
3-145 Other radiography of abdomen
3-146 Abdomen, not otherwise specified
3-147 Pelvic organs
Female internal genital organs, non obstetric
3-148 Female external genital organs
3-149 Male external genital organs

3-15 Radiography of spine
3-150 Atlas and axis
Atlanto-occipital joint Odontoid process (of axis)
Epistropheus
3-151 Other cervical spine
3-152 Cervicodorsal
3-153 Dorsal
Dorsolumbar
3-154 Lumbar
Lumbosacral
3-155 Sacrum and coccyx
3-156 Intervertebral joints, special investigations and projections
3-157 Spine, special investigations and projections
Spine, dynamic
3-158 Other radiography of spine
3-159 Not otherwise specified
3-16 Radiography of other bones of trunk
Thoracic cage
Clavicle
Rib(s)
Sternoclavicular joint
Sternum
3-161 Ilium
3-162 Ischium
3-163 Pubis
Pubic symphysis
3-164 Pelvimetry
Fetal cephalography
3-165 Pelvis
Total pelvis
3-168 Other radiography of trunk
3-169 Not otherwise specified
Trunk, general
3-17 Radiography of upper limb
Shoulder
Acromioclavicular joint
Scapula
Head of humerus
3-171 Humerus
Shaft of humerus
3-172 Elbow
3-173 Ulna and radius
Shaft of ulna and radius
3-174 Carpus
Wrist
3-175 Metacarpus
Hand
3-176 Phalanges of hand

Fingers

3-177 Soft tissues of upper limb
3-178 Other radiography of upper limb
3-179 Not otherwise specified

3-18 Radiography of lower limb

3-180 Hip
Head and neck of femur
3-181 Femur
Shaft of femur
3-182 Knee
Patella
3-183 Tibia and fibula
Shaft of tibia and fibula
3-184 Ankle
3-185 Tarsus
Calcaneus
3-186 Metatarsus and phalanges of foot

Foot

Hallux

3-187 Soft tissues of lower limb
3-188 Other radiography of lower limb
3-189 Not otherwise specified
3-19 Other radiography

3-190 Lymph nodes

Excludes: cervical lymph nodes (3-127)

3-191 Veins

Phleboliths

3-192 Arteries

Arterial calcifications

3-193 Mammary gland

3-195 Soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

3-196 Skeleton, general

3-197 Whole body

3-198 Other

3-199 Not otherwise specified

CONTRAST RADIOGRAPHY

3-20 Contrast radiography of brain

3-200 Positive contrast ventriculography

3-201 Double contrast ventriculography

3-202 Pneumoventriculography

3-203 Other ventriculography

Ventriculography NOS

3-204 Pneumocisternography

3-205 Pneumoencephalography

3-206 Other encephalography

Encephalography NOS

3-208 Other contrast radiography of brain

3-209 Not otherwise specified

Contrast neuroradiography
3-13

3-21 Other contrast radiography of nervous system, head, and neck

3-210 Pneumomyelography
3-211 Other contrast myelography
3-212 Lumbar radiculography
3-213 Orbit

Excludes: dacryocystography (3-280)

3-214 Paranasal sinus
3-215 Nasopharynx
3-216 Oropharynx and mouth
3-217 Other contrast radiography of head
3-218 Neck

3-22 Contrast radiography of respiratory organs

3-220 Larynx and trachea
3-221 Bilateral transglottic bronchography
3-222 Bilateral transcricoid bronchography
3-223 Selective bronchography
3-224 Other bronchography

Bronchography NOS

3-225 Diagnostic pneumothorax and pneumomediastinum
3-226 Other radiography of pleura

Opaque contrast radiography of pleural cavity

3-228 Other contrast radiography of respiratory organs
3-229 Not otherwise specified

Contrast radiography of thorax

3-23 Contrast radiography of abdominal cavity

3-230 Opaque contrast radiography of the peritoneal cavity
3-231 Pelvic contrast radiography
3-232 Pelvic pneumoperitoneum
3-233 Retrorectal pneumography
3-234 Pneumoretroperitoneum
3-235 Other diagnostic pneumoperitoneum radiography

Pneumoperitoneum, diagnostic NOS
3-238 Other contrast radiography of abdominal cavity
3-239 Not otherwise specified

3-24 Contrast radiography of digestive tube
3-240 Esophagus (barium swallow)

Cardia
3-241 Stomach and duodenum (barium meal)
3-242 Stomach and duodenum, double contrast
3-243 Gastrointestinal transit

Barium follow-through (stomach, small intestine, and colon)
3-244 Barium introduction through colostomy
3-245 Small intestine, barium enema

Ileocecal contrast
3-246 Other barium enema radiography
3-247 Rectum and colon, double contrast
3-248 Other contrast radiography of digestive tube
3-249 Not otherwise specified

3-25 Contrast radiography of urinary tract
3-250 Negative and double contrast pyelography
3-251 Intravenous pyelography

Intravenous urography
3-252 Percutaneous pyelography
3-253 Retrograde pyelography

Retrograde urography
3-254 Negative and double contrast cystography or urethrocystography
3-255 Retrograde and percutaneous cystography or urethrocystography
3-256  Voiding cystourethrography

Urethrography NOS

3-257  Other cystography or urethrocystography

Cystography
NOS
intravenous

3-258  Other contrast radiography of urinary tract

3-259  Not otherwise specified

3-26  Contrast radiography of other abdominal organs

3-260  Pancreatography

3-261  Splenography

Hepatolienerenography

3-262  Operative and postoperative cholangiography

3-263  Percutaneous cholangiography

3-264  Intravenous cholecystography and cholangiography

3-265  Peroral cholecystography and cholangiography

3-266  Other contrast radiography of biliary system

3-268  Other contrast radiography of other abdominal organs

3-269  Not otherwise specified

3-27  Contrast radiography of genital system

3-270  Pneumohysterosalpingography

3-271  Other hysterosalpingography

Salpingography

3-272  Placentography

Amniography

Placental vasography

3-273  Other hysterography

3-274  Female genital vessels

3-275  Other radiography of female genital organs

3-276  Female genital organs not otherwise specified

3-277  Vesiculography
3-278 Other radiography of male genital organs
3-279 Male genital organs, not otherwise specified
3-28 Contrast radiography of glands, ducts and fistulae
3-280 Lacrimal gland and duct
  Dacryocystography
3-281 Salivary gland and duct
  Sialography
3-282 Mammary gland
  Galactography
  Gas contrast mammography
3-283 Other gland
3-284 Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
3-285 Other duct
3-286 Fistulography of head, neck, and chest wall
3-287 Other fistulography of trunk
  Abdominal
  Retroperitoneal
3-288 Other fistula
3-289 Not otherwise specified
3-29 Intraarticular and interstitial contrast radiography
3-290 Temporomandibular
3-291 Intervertebral disc
  Nucleus pulposus
3-292 Shoulder, sacroiliac, hip
3-293 Other joints, except of limbs
3-294 Limbs, double contrast arthrography
3-295 Limbs, pneumoarthrography
3-296 Limbs, other arthrography
3-297 Intraarticular, not otherwise specified
3-298 Interstitial contrast radiography
OTHER CONTRAST RADIOGRAPHY

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following optional fifth-digit subdivision is to be used with categories 3-313 to 3-315, 3-320 to 3-321, 3-330 to 3-332 and 3-340 to 3-343:

0 With low-speed serial radiography
1 With high-speed serial radiography
2 With high-speed automatic serial radiography
8 With serial radiography, not otherwise specified
9 Without mention of serial radiography

3-30 Angiography of head and neck

3-300 Operative (superselective) surgical procedure
3-301 Vertebral artery
3-302 Carotid artery, selective
3-303 Internal carotid artery
3-304 External carotid artery
3-305 Common carotid artery
3-306 Thyroid artery
3-307 Other artery of head
3-308 Other artery of neck
3-309 Not otherwise specified

3-31 Contrast radiography of heart

3-310 Pericardium
3-311 Coronary artery, selective
3-312 Coronary artery, other
3-313 Angiocardiography through venous catheter
3-314 Angiocardiography through retrograde catheter
3-315 Angiocardiography by other route
3-318 Other contrast radiography of heart
3-319 Not otherwise specified
3-32 Other angiography of thorax
   3-320 Thoracic aorta, retrograde
   3-321 Thoracic aorta, other
   3-322 Pulmonary artery, selective
   3-323 Pulmonary artery, transsternal
   3-324 Pulmonary artery, other
   3-325 Pulmonary artery, not otherwise specified
   3-326 Bronchial artery
   3-327 Intercostal artery
   3-328 Other
   3-329 Not otherwise specified

3-33 Other angiography of trunk
   3-330 Abdominal aorta, retrograde
   Retrograde abdominal aortography
   3-331 Abdominal aorta, other
   Direct translumbar aortography
   Excludes: direct translumbar aortography for both femoral arteries (3-343)
   3-332 Abdominal aorta, not otherwise specified
   Abdominal aortography
   3-333 Celiac plexus (selective)
   Arteriography of celiac plexus
   3-334 Mesenteric plexus (selective)
   Arteriography of mesenteric plexus
   3-335 Renal (selective)
   Arteriography of kidney
   3-336 Pelvis
   Arteriography of pelvic organs
   Excludes: arteriography of female genital organs (3-274)
Other

Not otherwise specified

Peripheral angiography

Femoral artery, direct, one side
Femoral artery, direct, both sides
Femoral arteries, retrograde
Femoral arteries, through translumbar aortography
Upper limb artery, direct
Upper limb artery, retrograde
Other peripheral angiography
Not otherwise specified

Angiography:

NOS
peripheral

Arteriography:

NOS
peripheral

Phlebography of head, neck, and thorax

Cranial sinuses
Orbit
Other phlebography of head
Jugular
Other phlebography of neck
Superior cava
Azygos
Mediastinum
Transsternal thoracic phlebography
Other phlebography of thorax
Not otherwise specified

Other phlebography of trunk

Operative abdominal phlebography
Inferior cava
Porta
Renal

Other phlebography of abdomen

Female genital organs

Other phlebography of pelvis

Male genital organs

Other

Not otherwise specified

Peripheral phlebography

Femoral

Pertrochanteric

Other intraosseous phlebography of lower limb

Other phlebography of lower limb

Lower limb, not otherwise specified

Upper limb, specified vein

Upper limb, not otherwise specified

Other peripheral phlebography

Not otherwise specified

Phlebography: NOS peripheral

Venography: NOS peripheral

Lymphadenography and lymphangiography

Head

Neck

Thorax

Abdomen

Pelvis

Upper limb

Lower limb

Other

Not otherwise specified
3-39  **Other contrast radiography**

3-390  Contrast radiography not elsewhere classified

3-399  Contrast radiography, not otherwise specified

**OTHER X-RAY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES**

3-40  **Fluoroscopy**

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-400 to 3-409, if desired, to indicate the technique:

0  Direct screening
1  Observation of fluorescent screen
2  Screening with image intensification
3  Screening with television
4  Screening with magnetic recording and playback
5  Computerized fluoroscopy
8  Other
9  Not otherwise specified

3-400  Head and neck

Brain  
Cervical column  
Skull

3-401  Other fluoroscopy of skeleton and limbs

3-402  Heart, mediastinum and diaphragm

3-403  Lungs and chest in general

Thoracic wall

3-404  Digestive system

Esophagus  
Gallbladder  
Intestine (large) (small)  
Rectum  
Stomach

3-405  Urinary tract

3-406  Other fluoroscopy of abdomen

3-407  Female genital system

3-408  Other fluoroscopy

3-409  Not otherwise specified
3-41  Fluoroscopy combined with radiography

Includes:  spot film

Requires:  additional code to identify radiography

Optional fifth-digit subdivision.  The optional fifth-digit subdivision listed under 3-40 can be used with categories 3-410 to 3-419 to indicate the fluoroscopic technique.

3-410  Head and neck

Brain
Cervical column

3-411  Other fluoroscopy and radiography of skeleton and limbs

3-412  Heart, mediastinum, diaphragm

3-413  Lungs and chest in general

Thoracic wall

3-414  Digestive system

Esophagus
Gallbladder

3-415  Urinary tract

3-416  Other fluoroscopy and radiography of abdomen

3-417  Female genital system

3-418  Other fluoroscopy and radiography

3-419  Not otherwise specified

3-42  Tomography

Includes:  planigraphy
stratigraphy

Optional fifth-digit subdivision.  The following optional fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-420 to 3-429, if desired, to identify the method used:

0  Longitudinal movement
Horizontal
1  Circular movement
2  Cycloid movement
3  Hypercycloid movement
4  Ellipsoid movement
5  Axial tomography
6  Simultaneous for different planes
8  Other method
9  Not otherwise specified
Facial bones
Paranasal sinus

3-420 Head
Brain Ear
3-421 Other tomography of skeleton
3-422 Larynx and trachea
3-423 Lungs
3-424 Other tomography of thorax

Great vessels
Heart
3-425 Gallbladder
3-426 Kidneys
3-427 Other tomography of abdomen
3-428 Other tomography
3-429 Not otherwise specified

3-43 Movement (functional) studies

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following optional fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-430 to 3-434, if desired, to indicate the technique used:

0 Cineradiography, image intensification
1 Cineradiography, television
2 Cineradiography, computerized
3 Cineradiography, magnetic tape recording
4 Cineradiography, direct from fluorescent screen
5 Cineradiography, other
9 Cineradiography, not otherwise specified

3-430 Cineradiography of brain
Brain vessels
3-431 Cineradiography of heart
Great vessels
3-432 Cineradiography of respiratory tract
3-433 Cineradiography of digestive system
3-434 Cineradiography, other and unspecified

Joints
3-435 Serial radiography of lungs

Optional fifth digit:

0 Low speed
1 High speed
2 Automatic high speed
9 Not otherwise specified

3-436 Electrokymography of heart and great vessels

3-437 Kymography of heart, great vessels, lung and diaphragm

3-438 Other electrokymography and kymography

3-439 Other movement study

3-44

Computerized axial tomography (CAT, CT)

3-440 Skull

Base of skull

3-441 Brain

3-442 Face

Eye

Orbit

3-443 Neck

3-444 Thorax

3-445 Abdomen

3-446 Pelvis

3-448 Other computerized axial tomography

3-449 Not otherwise specified

3-45 Computerized diagnostic radiology

Excludes: computerized axial tomography (3-44)

3-450 Computerized densitometry of bones

3-451 Computerized cineangiography

Cardiac volume

3-458 Other computerized diagnostic radiology

3-459 Not otherwise specified
3-46 Stereotactic and stereoscopic investigations

3-460 Skull

3-461 Face

3-462 Neck

3-463 Heart, great vessels, mediastinum

3-464 Lungs and chest in general

3-465 Abdomen

3-466 Skeleton

Excludes: skull (3-460)

3-467 Soft tissues, not elsewhere classified

3-468 Other

3-469 Not otherwise specified

3-47 Specific imaging methods

Includes: ionography
          radioxerography
          xerography

3-470 Mammary gland

3-471 Blood vessels

3-472 Skeleton and adjoining soft tissues

3-473 Other organ

3-476 For field control in radiotherapy

3-477 For other purposes

3-479 Not otherwise specified

3-48 Post-mortem radiology

3-480 Head

3-481 Heart and great vessels
3-26

3-482 Other thoracic organs
3-483 Abdomen
3-484 Vessels not elsewhere classified
3-485 Skeleton

Excludes: skull (3-480)
3-486 Soft tissues
3-487 Whole body
3-488 Other post-mortem radiology
3-489 Not otherwise specified

3-49 Other diagnostic radiology
3-490 Photofluorography of lungs
3-491 Other photofluorography
3-492 Radiology of samples
3-493 Radiology of experimental animals
3-498 Other
3-499 Not otherwise specified

DIAGNOSTIC NUCLEAR MEDICINE

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following optional fifth-digit subdivision can be used, where pertinent and if desired, to indicate the isotope used in diagnostic nuclear medicine:

0 Iodine $^{131}$I, $^{132}$I, other
1 Technetium $^{99m}$Tc, Indium $^{114}$In
2 Phosphorus $^{32}$P, Sulphur $^{35}$S
3 Tritium $^3$H
4 Sodium $^{24}$Na, Calcium $^{45}$Ca
5 Strontium $^{85}$Sr, $^{89}$Sr, $^{87m}$Sr
6 Iodide
7 Tritiated thymidine
8 Pertechnate
9 Other isotope
3-27

3-50 Uptake and excretion studies

3-500 Thyroid iodine uptake
3-501 $\mathrm{B}_{12}$ and iron absorption
3-502 Fat absorption
3-503 Other gastrointestinal absorption
3-504 Whole-body counting for potassium 40 ($^{40}\text{K}$)
3-505 Whole-body counting for other radionuclides
3-506 Whole-body counting for absorption and excretion studies
3-507 Radioactive excretion measurement
3-508 Other uptake or excretion study
3-509 Not otherwise specified

3-51 Radionuclide non-imaging dynamic in vivo studies

3-510 Brain
Cerebral flood flow
3-511 Thyroid gland
Suppression and stimulation
3-512 Heart
Transit time or ratio measurements
3-513 Thorax
Lung Ventilation and perfusion studies

3-514 Urinary system
Renography
3-515 Other abdominal organ
Liver metabolism
3-516 Soft tissues
Peripheral blood flow
3-518 Other
3-519 Not otherwise specified
3-52  Radionuclide static imaging, distribution studies, scanning

3-520  Head

Brain  Skull

3-521  Thyroid gland

3-522  Other endocrine glands

3-523  Thorax

Aerosol inhalation  Lung

3-524  Urinary system

Kidneys  Radionuclide cystography

3-525  Other abdominal organ

Liver  Spleen

3-526  Bones

Bone marrow  Joints

3-527  Soft tissues

Lymph nodes  Radionuclide placentography

3-528  Other

3-529  Not otherwise specified

3-53  Radionuclide dynamic imaging in vivo

3-530  Cerebrospinal fluid

Radionuclide cisternography

3-531  Other, of head

Brain radionuclide angiography

3-532  Thyroid gland

Thyroid radionuclide angiography

3-533  Heart

3-534  Other, of thorax

Lung perfusion scan

3-535  Abdominal organs

Liver  Spleen
3-536  Veins
Radionuclide phlebography

3-537  Soft tissues
Lymph nodes
Radionuclide lymphography

3-538  Other
3-539  Not otherwise specified

3-54  Radionuclide hematology
3-540  Red cell volume
3-541  Red cell survival
3-542  Plasma volume
3-543  Ferrokinetics
3-544  Bone-marrow function
3-548  Other radionuclide hematology
3-549  Not otherwise specified

3-55  Radioimmunoassay of hormones
3-550  Thalamus-hypothalamus
3-551  Pituitary gland
3-552  Thyroid and parathyroid glands
3-553  Adrenal cortex
3-554  Pancreas
3-555  Other hormones of gastrointestinal tract
3-556  Kidney and adrenal medulla
3-557  Sex and placental hormones
3-558  Other radioimmunoassay of hormones
3-559  Not otherwise specified

3-56  Radioimmunoassay of other substances
3-560  Cancer-related antigen
Alpha-fetoprotein
3-561  Immunoglobulins
Enzymes

Oxytocinase

Other physiological body content

Folic acid

Hepatitis antigen and antibody

Drugs

Digitoxin

Digoxin

Other

Not otherwise specified

Radiobioassay

Includes: radioreceptor assay
radioenzymatic assay other than immunoassay
competitive protein binding assay

Corticoids

Corticosterone

Cortisone

Hydrocortisone

Vitamins

Folic acid

Vitamin B₁₂

Thyroid hormones

Other hormones

Receptor assay of ACTH

Protein-binding capacity

Latent and total iron-binding capacity

Other radiobioassay

Not otherwise specified

Neutron activation analysis

In vivo, whole body

In vivo, part of body

In vivo, not otherwise specified

In vitro, blood
3-584 In vitro, muscle and connective tissues

Heart Vessels

3-585 In vitro, other internal organs

Kidney Liver

3-586 In vitro, skin adnexa and body fluids

3-587 In vitro, excreta and other

3-588 In vitro, non-human material

3-589 In vitro, not otherwise specified

3-59 Other nuclear diagnostic procedures

3-590 Autoradiography

3-591 Computer use for recording and evaluation

3-598 Other

3-599 Not otherwise specified

OTHER DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES FROM PHYSICS

3-60 Non-ionizing radiation in diagnosis

3-600 Ultraviolet photography

3-601 Other diagnostic uses of ultraviolet radiation

Excludes: fungus detection (2-704)

3-602 Infrared photography of breast and superficial veins

3-603 Other infrared photography

3-604 Other diagnostic use of infrared radiation

3-605 Laser use in ophthalmological diagnosis

Retinal laser scanning

3-606 Other diagnostic use of laser

3-608 Other use of non-ionizing radiation in diagnosis

3-609 Not otherwise specified

3-61 Ultrasound in diagnosis

Includes: echography

3-610 Brain
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-611</td>
<td>Other parts of head and neck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-612</td>
<td>Skull</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-613</td>
<td>Thorax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-614</td>
<td>Great vessels</td>
<td>Ultrasound plethysmography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-615</td>
<td>Abdomen</td>
<td>Fetal cephalometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-616</td>
<td>Obstetrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-617</td>
<td>Localization of placenta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-618</td>
<td>Pelvis, other</td>
<td>Non-pregnant uterus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-619</td>
<td>Skeleton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-620</td>
<td>Excludes: skull (3-611)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-621</td>
<td>Other diagnostic use of ultrasound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-622</td>
<td>Not otherwise specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-623</td>
<td>Thermography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-624</td>
<td>Includes: photographic portrayal of body temperature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-625</td>
<td>Excludes: graphic representation of temperature (1-736)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-626</td>
<td>Breast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-627</td>
<td>Deep veins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-628</td>
<td>Hepatic region</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-629</td>
<td>Other part of trunk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-630</td>
<td>Bones and joints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-631</td>
<td>Soft tissues not elsewhere classified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-632</td>
<td>Lymph nodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-633</td>
<td>Measurement of action potentials</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-634</td>
<td>Electroencephalography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-635</td>
<td>Electrocardiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-636</td>
<td>Action potentials of skeletal muscles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3-33

3-633 Action potentials of peripheral nerves
3-638 Other measurement of action potential
3-639 Not otherwise specified

3-64 Other measurements

3-640 Measurement of size

Volumetry
3-641 Spirometry
3-642 Plethysmography
3-643 Viscosimetry of blood

Viscosimetry of plasma
3-644 Viscosimetry of other body fluid

3-645 Measurement of movements
3-646 Measurement of velocity
3-648 Other

3-65 Diagnostic application of electricity

3-650 Diagnostic application of constant current
3-651 Diagnostic application of electrical pulses
3-652 Diagnostic application of magnetic field
3-658 Other diagnostic application of electricity
3-659 Not otherwise specified

3-66 Determination of molecular and atomic characteristics of biological materials

3-660 X-ray fluorescence spectrometry
3-661 Mass spectrometry
3-662 Electron spin resonance
3-663 Infrared spectrometry
3-668 Other determination
3-669 Not otherwise specified

3-67 Computerization of diagnostic data, not elsewhere classified
3-670 Recording and storage
EXTERNAL RADIOTHERAPY

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following optional fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-700 to 3-799, where pertinent and if desired, to indicate the technique of application for external radiotherapy:

0 Single-field irradiation
1 Multiple-field irradiation
2 Moving-field irradiation, rotation
3 Moving-field irradiation, pendulum
4 Moving-field irradiation, convergent
5 Tangential, strip irradiation
6 Large field, whole- or partial-body irradiation
8 Other irradiation
9 Not specified

Optional sixth-digit subdivision. The following optional sixth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-7000 to 3-7999, where pertinent and if desired, to indicate the isotope used for external radiotherapy:

0 Radium $^{226}$Ra, $^{228}$Ra
Excludes: radium needles
1 Cobalt $^{60}$Co
Excludes: cobalt spheres and microspheres
2 Cesium $^{137}$Cs
3 Iridium $^{192}$Ir
4 Tantalum $^{182}$Ta
5 Strontium $^{90}$Sr
6 Cobalt spheres or microspheres
7 Radium needles
8 Other isotope
9 Not specified
3-71  X-ray beam therapy
   3-710  Grenz rays
   Bucky rays  X-rays at up to 10 kV
   3-711  Soft X-rays
   Superficial X-rays  X-rays at about 10-60 kV
   3-712  Medium-hard X-rays
   Half-deep therapy  X-rays at about 60-150 kV
   3-713  Hard X-rays
   Conventional deep therapy
   X-rays at about 150-400 kV
   3-714  Ultrahard X-rays
   X-rays at about 400-2000 kV
   3-715  Short-distance X-ray therapy
   3-716  Intracavitary
   Intraoperative  Intrarectal
   3-717  Combined X-ray therapy
   3-718  Other X-ray therapy
   3-719  Not otherwise specified
   3-72  High-energy beam therapy
   3-720  Linear-accelerator photons at up to 4 MV
   Linear-accelerator photons NOS
   3-721  Linear-accelerator photons at about 4-8 MV
   3-722  Linear-accelerator photons at more than 8 MV
   3-723  Betatron photons at up to 20 MV
   Betatron photons NOS
   3-724  Betatron photons at more than 20 MV
   3-725  Photons from Van de Graaff and resonance transformers and related sources
   3-727  Combined photon therapy
   3-728  Other high-energy beam therapy
   3-729  Not otherwise specified
3-73 Fast-electron therapy
3-730 Linear-accelerator electrons of up to about 5 MeV
Linear-accelerator electrons NOS
3-731 Linear-accelerator electrons of about 5-10 MeV
3-732 Linear-accelerator electrons of more than 10 MeV
3-733 Betatron electrons of up to about 20 MeV
Betatron electrons NOS
3-734 Betatron electrons of more than 20 MeV
3-735 Positrons
3-737 Combined fast-electron therapy
3-738 Other fast-electron therapy
3-739 Not otherwise specified
3-74 Heavy-particle therapy (high-LET therapy)
3-740 Protons
3-741 Deuterons
3-742 Pi-mesons
3-743 Other charged-heavy particles
3-744 Thermal and intermediate energy neutrons
Neutron capture therapy
3-745 Fast neutrons of up to about 10 MeV
Fast neutrons NOS
3-746 Fast neutrons of more than 10 MeV
3-747 Combined heavy-particle therapy
3-748 Other heavy-particle therapy
3-749 Not otherwise specified
3-75 Gamma-ray beam telecurietherapy and intermediate-distance curietherapy
3-750 Telecurietherapy with radium-226, radium bomb
3-751 Telecurietherapy with cesium-137
3-752 Telecurietherapy with cobalt-60
Telecurietherapy with other gamma-ray source
Intermediate-distance curietherapy with cesium-137
Intermediate-distance curietherapy with cobalt-60
Intermediate-distance curietherapy with other gamma-ray source
Combined telecurietherapy and intermediate-distance curietherapy
Other gamma therapy from a distance
Not otherwise specified

Short-distance and contact therapy with radioactive sources
Contact therapy with radium
Contact therapy with other gamma source
Contact therapy with beta source, general and for skin
Special beta applicator for eye and other organs
Mould technique with gamma source
Mould technique with beta source
Use of afterloading technique
Combined short-distance and contact radioactive therapy
Other short-distance or contact therapy
Not otherwise specified

Combined radiotherapy
External beam with interstitial and/or intracavitary radiotherapy
External beam with internal radiotherapy
External beam with surgery, preoperative radiotherapy
External beam with surgery, postoperative radiotherapy
External beam with surgery and chemotherapy, radiomimetic or cytotoxic
External beam with surgery and other internal therapy
External beam with chemotherapy, radiomimetic or cytotoxic
External beam with other internal therapy
Other combined radiotherapy
Not otherwise specified
3-80 Internal metabolic radiotherapy

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-800 to 3-809 to indicate the unsealed radionuclide used for metabolic therapy:

0 Iodine $^{131}$I
1 Peretchnate $^{99m}$Tc
2 Phosphorus $^{32}$P
3 Sulphur $^{35}$S
4 Zinc $^{65}$Zn
5 Bromine $^{82}$Br
8 Other unsealed radionuclide
9 Not specified

3-800 Suppression of thyroid function
Thyroid gland ablation

3-801 Irradiation of thyroid tumor and metastases

3-802 Suppression of bone marrow

3-803 Irradiation for polycythemia

3-804 Irradiation of bone tumor and metastases

3-805 Irradiation with drugs containing radioactive compounds
Radioactive drugs

3-807 Combined internal radiotherapy

3-808 Other internal metabolic radiotherapy

3-809 Not otherwise specified

3-81 Interstitial and intracavitary radiotherapy with unsealed sources

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following optional fifth-digit subdivision can be used with categories 3-810 to 3-819, if desired, to indicate the radionuclide used:

0 Gold colloid $^{198}$Au-coll
8 Other radionuclide
9 Not specified
3-810 Infiltration or infusion into skull or brain
3-811 Other infiltration or infusion of head and neck
3-812 Infusion into pleural or peritoneal cavity
3-813 Endolymphatic infusion
3-814 Infusion and insertion into organ cavities

Urinary bladder
3-815 Infiltiration of tissue
3-817 Combined interstitial and intracavitary radiotherapy with unsealed sources
3-818 Other interstitial or intracavitary radiotherapy with unsealed sources
3-819 Not otherwise specified
3-82 Interstitial and intracavitary radiotherapy with seeds, permanent implant

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following fifth-digit subdivision may be used with categories 3-820 to 3-829, if desired, to indicate the radionuclide used:

0 Radon $^{222}$Rn
1 Gold grains or wires $^{198}$Au
2 Yttrium $^{90}$Y
8 Other radionuclide
9 Not specified
3-820 Implantation of seeds into the hypophysis
3-821 Implantation of seeds into brain
3-822 Other interstitial seeds
3-823 Intracavitary seeds
3-827 Combined
3-828 Other interstitial and intracavitary radiotherapy with seeds
3-829 Not otherwise specified
Interstitial radiotherapy with sealed sources, temporary implant

Optional fifth-digit subdivision. The following fifth-digit subdivision may be used with categories 3-830 to 3-839, if desired, for identification of the isotope used:

0  Radium $^{226}\text{Ra}$, $^{228}\text{Ra}$
   Excludes: radium needles
1  Cobalt $^{60}\text{Co}$
   Excludes: cobalt spheres and microspheres
2  Cesium $^{137}\text{Cs}$
3  Iridium $^{192}\text{Ir}$
4  Tantalum $^{182}\text{Ta}$
5  Strontium $^{90}\text{Sr}$
6  Cobalt spheres and microspheres
7  Radium needles
8  Other isotopes
9  Not specified

3-830  Head and neck
   Brain
   Orbit
   Excludes: mouth (3-831)
3-831  Mouth
   Tongue
3-832  Thorax
3-833  Abdominal and pelvic tissues
   Organs and tissues
   Peritoneum
3-834  Limbs
3-835  Lymphatic system
3-837  Combined
3-838 Other temporary implant
3-839 Not otherwise specified

3-84 Preloading intracavitary radiotherapy with sealed sources

3-840 Orbit and paranasal sinuses
3-841 Other parts of head

Ear                 Nasopharynx
Mouth               Nose

Excludes: other parts of pharynx (3-842)

3-842 Upper digestive tube

Esophagus           Oropharynx
Hypopharynx         Stomach

3-843 Other respiratory organs

Bronchus            Trachea
Larynx

3-844 Female genital system

Uterus              Vagina

3-845 Urinary system

Urinary bladder

3-846 Rectum

3-847 Postoperative into operation cavity

3-848 Combined

3-849 Other preloading radiotherapy

3-85 Manual afterloading intracavitary radiotherapy

3-850 Head

Ear                 Nose
Mouth               Paranasal sinuses
Nasopharynx

3-851 Upper digestive tube

3-852 Respiratory organs not elsewhere classified

3-853 Female genital system

3-854 Urinary system

3-855 Rectum
Postoperative insertion into body and operation cavities

Combined

Other manual afterloading radiotherapy

Not otherwise specified

Remote high-intensity intracavitary afterloading radiotherapy

Head

Upper digestive system

Respiratory organs not elsewhere classified

Female genital system

Urinary system

Rectum

Postoperative insertion into body and operation cavities

Combined

Other high-intensity afterloading radiotherapy

Not otherwise specified

Radiomimetic chemotherapy

Prophylactic application against tumor dissemination

Local infiltration of tumors

Peroral and intravenous administration for tumor therapy

Administration for immunosuppression

Local application through vessels

Intra-arterial

Instillation into body cavities and organ cavities

Bladder

Peritoneum

Pleura

Superficial application

Combined

Other radiomimetic chemotherapy

Not otherwise specified
3-89 Other therapy related to radiotherapy

3-890 Administration of radiosensitizing drugs
3-891 Application of other radiosensitizing measure

Hyperbaric oxygen Hyperthermia
3-892 Administration or radioprotective drug
3-893 Application of other radioprotective measure
3-894 Supportive therapy with transfusions
3-895 Supportive therapy with vitamins and diet
3-896 Immunotherapy and hormonotherapy
3-897 Supportive pharmacotherapy
3-898 Other
3-899 Not otherwise specified

OTHER THERAPEUTIC PROCEDURES FROM PHYSICS

3-90 Therapy with visible light, ultraviolet, and infrared

3-900 Antiphlogistic application of light
3-901 Other therapeutic application of light

Excludes: phototherapy NOS (8-620)
3-902 Local skin therapy with ultraviolet radiation
3-903 Other application of ultraviolet radiation

Partial-body application

Excludes: whole-body application (8-621)
3-904 Inflammatory application of infrared radiation
3-905 Other therapy with infrared radiation

Excludes: infrared physiotherapy (8-605)
3-908 Other non-ionizing radiation

3-91 Laser-beam therapy

3-910 Destruction of skin lesions
3-911 Destruction of retinal lesions
3-912 Formation of retinal adhesions
3-913 Other ocular therapy
3-914 Dental application
3-915 Destruction of bladder lesions
3-918 Other application of laser beam
3-919 Not otherwise specified

3-92 Microwave therapy
3-920 Specified type, not elsewhere classified
3-929 Not otherwise specified

3-93 Electrotherapy
3-930 Electropyrexia
3-931 Galvanic faradization

Excludes: faradism NOS (8-631)
          faradization NOS (8-631)

3-938 Other electrotherapy

Excludes: electronarcosis (8-630)
          electroshock (8-630)

3-939 Not otherwise specified

3-94 Ultrasound therapy
3-940 Percutaneous introduction of drugs and other substances by ultrasound
3-941 Analgesic application
3-942 Application on skeleton
3-943 Application on urinary system

Fragmentation of calculus
3-944 Destruction of skin lesions
3-945 Destruction of larynx lesions
3-946 Destruction of inner ear lesions
3-948 Other ultrasound therapy
3-949 Not otherwise specified

3-99 Other therapeutic procedures from physics
3-990 Specified type, not elsewhere classified
3-999 Not otherwise specified
ALPHABETICAL INDEX
A-scan display (see also Ultrasound, diagnosis) 3-619
Abdomen - see procedure
Abreuography - see Photofluorography
Absorption study, radionuclide 3-509
  - fat 3-502
  - gastrointestinal, specified NEC 3-503
  - iodine by thyroid 3-500
  - iron 3-501
  - specified organ NEC 3-508
  - vitamin B12 3-501
  - whole body counting 3-506
Accelerated protons therapy 3-740
Acetabulum - see procedure
Acromioclavicular joint - see procedure
Adenography, contrast - see
Lymphangiography
Adenoids - see procedure
Administrative task - see Task, administrative
Adrenal - see procedure
Aerocystography 3-254
Aeromammography 3-282
Afterloading radiotherapy - see type of radiotherapy, afterloading
Age, radiological evaluation 3-001
Air
  - bubble study, hydrocephalus 3-202
  - encephalography, ventricular 3-202
  - injection
    - cerebral ventriculography 3-202
    - cisternography 3-204
    - peritoneal radiography (see also Pneumoperitoneum) 3-235
    - retroperitoneal, radiography 3-234
    - soft tissues, radiography 3-298
    - spinal radiography 3-209
Amniogram 3-272
Amniography 3-272
Analytical roentgenography - see
Tomography
Angiocardiography 3-318
  - anterograde (catheter) 3-313
  - arterial 3-314
  - by puncture 3-315
  - estimation, size of chambers 3-318
  - radionuclide 3-533
  - retrograde (catheter) 3-314
  - selective 3-315
  - specified NEC 3-315
  - venous injection 3-313
Angiography (of artery) 3-349
  - abdominal 3-339
    - selective 3-338
  - aorta - see Aortography
  - axillary - see Angiography, upper limb
    - base of brain 3-307
    - brachial - see Angiography, upper limb
    - brain 3-309
    - base 3-307
    - operative 3-300
    - superselective 3-300
    - bronchial 3-326
    - carotid 3-308
      - common 3-305
      - external 3-304
      - internal 3-303
      - selective 3-302
      - celiac 3-333
      - cerebral 3-309
      - common carotid 3-305
      - coronary 3-312
      - end result 3-312
      - selective 3-311
      - digestive system 3-338
      - external carotid 3-304
Angiography - continued
- femoral 3-348
- direct
- both sides 3-341
- one side 3-340
- retrograde 3-342
- translumbar 3-343
- genital apparatus
- female 3-274
- male 3-338
- head 3-309
- operative 3-300
- selective 3-307
- superselective 3-300
- heart - see also Angiocardiography
- coronary - see Coronography
- hepatic 3-333
- hypogastric 3-336
- intercostal 3-327
- internal carotid 3-303
- intraperitoneal vessels 3-338
- lower limb (see also Angiography, femoral) 3-348
- mesenteric (inferior) (superior) 3-334
- neck 3-309
- operative 3-300
- selective 3-308
- superselective 3-300
- neuroradiological 3-309
- operative
- brain 3-300
- head 3-300
- neck 3-300
- palmar - see Angiography, upper limb
- pelvic 3-336
- peripheral 3-349
- specified NEC 3-348
- placenta 3-272
- placental 3-272
- pulmonary 3-325
- selective 3-322
- specified NEC 3-324
- transsternal 3-323
- radial - see Angiography, upper limb
- radionuclide 3-358
- abdominal 3-535
- brain 3-531
- heart 3-533
- peripheral 3-538
- thyroid 3-532
- renal 3-335
- retrograde 3-335
- translumbar 3-335
selective
- carotid 3-302
- coronary 3-311
- head 3-307

Angiography - continued
- selective - continued
- neck 3-308
- pulmonary - continued
- neck 3-308
- spinal 3-338
- thoracic 3-328
- splanchnic 3-338
- superficial temporal 3-307
- superselective
- brain 3-300
- head 3-300
- neck 3-300
- thorax 3-329
- aorta - see Aortography, thoracic
- bronchial 3-326
- intercostal 3-327
- pulmonary - see Angiography, pulmonary
- selective 3-328
- specified NEC 3-328
- thyroid 3-306
- trunk 3-339
- specified NEC 3-338
- ulnar - see Angiography, upper limb
- upper limb 3-344
- direct 3-344
- retrograde 3-345
- uterine 3-274
- vaginal 3-274
- vertebral 3-301

Ankle - see procedure
Antegrade - see procedure
Anthropological radiology 3-002
Aortography 3-338
- abdominal 3-332
- direct 3-331
- retrograde 3-330
- downstream 3-331
- translumbar 3-338
- selective 3-338
- thoracic 3-321
- plain film 3-134
- retrograde 3-320
- venous injection 3-321
- translumbar 3-331
- lower limbs 3-343
- venous contrast 3-338

Arteriogram - see Arteriography
Arteriography - see Angiography
Arthrography 3-297
- acromioclavicular 3-292
- ankle 3-296
- double contrast 3-294
- gas contrast 3-295
- opaque contrast 3-296
- carpometacarpal - see Arthrography, hand
Arthrography - continued
- coxal, coxofemoral 3-292
- elbow 3-296
- - double contrast 3-294
- - gas contrast 3-295
- - opaque contrast 3-296
- femorotibial - see Arthrography, knee
- foot 3-296
- - double contrast 3-294
- - gas contrast 3-295
- - opaque contrast 3-296
- hand 3-296
- - double contrast 3-294
- - gas contrast 3-295
- - opaque contrast 3-296
- hip 3-292
- humeroradioulnar - see Arthrography, elbow
- iliofemoral 3-292
- intervertebral 3-291
- knee 3-296
- - double contrast 3-294
- - gas contrast 3-295
- midcarpal - see Arthrography, wrist
- midtarsal - see Arthrography, foot
- radiocarpal - see Arthrography, wrist

Arthrography - continued
- sacroiliac 3-292
- scapuloclavicular 3-292
- scapulohumeral 3-292
- shoulder 3-292
- specified NEC 3-293
- sternoclavicular 3-293
- tarsometatarsal - see Arthrography, foot
- temporomandibular 3-290
- tibiotarsal - see Arthrography, ankle
- wrist 3-296
- - double contrast 3-294
- - gas contrast 3-295
- - opaque contrast 3-296

Atlanto-occipital joint - see procedure
Atomic characteristics study of biological materials 3-669
- electron spin resonance 3-662
- infrared spectrometry 3-663
- mass spectrometry 3-661
- specified NEC 3-668
- X-ray fluorescence spectrometry 3-660

Autofluoroscopy 3-590
Autoradiography 3-590
Azygography 3-356
- intraosseous 3-356

B-scan display (see also Ultrasound, diagnosis) 3-619
Barium
- enema 3-246
- flushing out of bowel 3-248
- radiography 3-246
- small bowel 3-245
- follow-through, radiography 3-243
- meal, radiography 3-241
- swallow, radiography
- - esophagus 3-240
- - pharynx 3-216
Baudelocque technique, radiology 3-164
Beam therapy - see Radiotherapy, external
Beta ray therapy - see type of radiotherapy, by source of beta rays
Betatron therapy
- fast-electron - see Fast-electron therapy, betatron
- photon - see Photon therapy, betatron
Biligraphy 3-266
- intravenous 3-264
- oral 3-265

Biopsy, autoradiography of 3-590

B

Bitewing film 3-105
Blondeau technique, radiology 3-115
Blood radionuclide study - see Radionuclide, hematology
Body section roentgenography - see Tomography
Bone
- age studies, radiological 3-001
- general examination, radiography 3-196
- radioisotopic density 3-526
- scanning 3-526
- uptake, radionuclide 3-508
Brain (see also procedure)
- angiography (see also Angiography, brain) 3-309
- opaque contrast 3-206
- radioisotopic study 3-310
- scanning 3-520
- tomography 3-420
Bronchography 3-224
- bilateral
- - transcricoid 3-222
- - transglottal 3-221
- - selective 3-223
Bronchography - continued
  - selective - continued
  - transcricoid 3-223
  - transglottal 3-223

Calcaneus - see procedure
Caldwell technique, radiology 3-115
Calyceal appearance time 3-251
Cardiac - see also procedure
  - volume, computerized cineangiography 3-451
CAT - see Computer, axial tomography
Cathetron afterloading - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, after loading, remote high intensity
Cavography 3-368
  - compression 3-368
  - inferior 3-361
  - superior 3-355
Celiac - see procedure
Cephalogram 3-119
Cephalometry 3-117
  - fetal 3-164
  - intrauterine ultrasonic 3-614
Cervicogram 3-275
Cesium-137
  - intermediate distance curietherapy 3-754
  - telecurie therapy 3-751
Chamberlain-Towne technique, radiology 3-122
Chaussard-Lapine technique, radiology 3-164
Chaussée technique, radiology 3-122
Chemotherapy
  - cytostatic - see Radiomimetic chemotherapy
  - cytotoxic - see Radiomimetic chemotherapy
  - radiomimetic - see Radiomimetic chemotherapy
Chest - see procedure
Cholangiography 3-266
  - cannulation of ampulla of Vater 3-262
  - intravenous 3-264
  - operative 3-262
  - oral 3-265
  - percutaneous 3-263
  - postoperative 3-262
  - T-tube 3-262
  - transhepatic 3-263

Cholecystography 3-266
  - intravenous 3-264
  - operative 3-262
  - oral 3-265
  - percutaneous 3-263
Cholescintigram 3-525
Cineangiography (see also Cineradiography) 3-439
  - brain 3-430
  - computerized 3-451
  - - cardiac volume 3-451
  - - great vessels 3-431
  - - vessels 3-434
Cinedensigraphy (see also Cineradiography) 3-439
Cineradiography 3-434
  - brain 3-430
  - - vessels 3-430
  - - digestive system 3-433
  - - great vessels 3-431
  - - heart 3-431
  - - joints 3-434
  - - lungs 3-432
  - - respiratory tract 3-432
  - - specified NEC 3-434
Cisternography 3-204
  - isotopic 3-530
  - opaque contrast 3-208
  - radionuclide 3-530
Clavicle - see procedure
Coagulation of retina by laser 3-912
Cobalt-60
  - intermediate distance curietherapy 3-755
  - telecurietherapy 3-752
Coccyx - see procedure
Colon, colonic - see also procedure
  - transit study 3-248
Combined radiotherapy 3-799
  - external beam, with
    - - chemotherapy 3-796
    - - hormonotherapy 3-797
    - - immunotherapy 3-797
    - - internal radiotherapy 3-791
    - - interstitial radiotherapy 3-790
    - - intracavitary radiotherapy 3-790
Combined radiotherapy - continued
- external beam - continued
- surgery
- and
- chemotherapy 3-794
- hormonal therapy 3-795
- immunotherapy 3-795
- other therapy 3-795
- postoperative radiotherapy 3-793
- preoperative radiotherapy 3-792
- specified NEC 3-798

Competitive protein binding assay - see Radiobioassay

Compression cavography (see also Cavography) 3-368

Computer, computerized
- axial tomography 3-449
- abdomen 3-445
- base of skull 3-440
- brain 3-441
- eye 3-442
- face 3-442
- neck 3-443
- orbit 3-442
- pelvis 3-446
- skull (base) 3-440
- specified NEC 3-448
- thorax 3-444
- cineangiography 3-451
- cardiac volume 3-451
- densitometry of bones 3-450
- diagnostic data NEC 3-679
- computation 3-671
- evaluation 3-671
- imaging 3-672
- modelling 3-672
- on line procedures 3-673
- recording 3-670
- retrieval 3-671
- specified procedure NEC 3-678
- storage 3-670
- diagnostic radiology 3-459
- specified NEC 3-458
- tomography - see Computer, axial tomography

Contact therapy - continued
- radioactive - continued
- combined 3-767
- specified NEC 3-768
- radium 3-760

Contrast
- arteriography - see Angiography
- cavography - see Cavography
- cisternal puncture 3-204
- enema
- barium, radiography 3-246
- colostomy 3-244
- double 3-247
- radiography 3-399
- abdomin
- cavity 3-239
- organ 3-269
- stab wound 3-287
- amniotic cavity 3-272
- aorta - see Aortography
- artery - see Angiography
- bile ducts - see Cholangiography
- biliary tract - see Cholangiography
- bladder - see Cystography
- brain (see also Encephalography) 3-209
- ventricle - see Ventriculography
- bronchus - see Bronchography
- cardia 3-240
- cervix 3-275
- colon (barium enema) 3-246
- barium through colostomy 3-244
- follow-through, barium 3-243
- gastrointestinal transit 3-243
- transit 3-248
- digestive tube 3-249
- specified NEC 3-248
- disc 3-291
- double for radiography - see Double contrast
- duct 3-289
- lacrimal 3-280
- mammary 3-282
- milk 3-282
- omphalomesenteric, persistent 3-284
- salivary 3-281
- specified NEC 3-285
- duodenum 3-241
- epididymis 3-278
- esophageal hiatus 3-240
- esophagus 3-240
- eye 3-213
- lacrimal system 3-217
- face 3-217
- fallopian tubes 3-271
- fistula - see Fistulography
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contrast - continued</th>
<th>Contrast - continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- radiography - continued</td>
<td>- radiography - continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- gallbladder - see Cholecystography</td>
<td>- lymph glands, nodes or ducts - see Lymphangiography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- gas 3-399</td>
<td>- mediastinum 3-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- brain 3-205</td>
<td>- gas 3-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ventricle 3-202</td>
<td>- mouth 3-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- breast 3-282</td>
<td>- myelography 3-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- fallopian tubes 3-270</td>
<td>- nasolacrimal duct 3-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- genital tract</td>
<td>- nasopharynx 3-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- female 3-276</td>
<td>- neck 3-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- male 3-279</td>
<td>- soft tissues 3-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mediastinum 3-225</td>
<td>- nervous system 3-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- perirenal 3-234</td>
<td>- double contrast 3-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- peritoneal cavity (see also Pneumoperitoneum) 3-235</td>
<td>- opaque 3-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- peritoneum (see also Pneumoperitoneum) 3-235</td>
<td>- specified NEC 3-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pleura 3-225</td>
<td>- neuroradiography (see also Contrast, radiography, nervous system) 3-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- retroperitoneal 3-234</td>
<td>- nucleus pulposus 3-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- rectorectal 3-233</td>
<td>- omphalomesenteric duct (persistent) 3-284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spinal cord 3-210</td>
<td>- opaque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thorax 3-229</td>
<td>- peritoneum 3-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- urinary tract 3-258</td>
<td>- pleura 3-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- uterus 3-270</td>
<td>- orbit 3-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- gastrointestinal transit 3-243</td>
<td>- oropharynx 3-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- genital tract</td>
<td>- pancreas 3-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- female 3-276</td>
<td>- paranasal sinus 3-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- male 3-279</td>
<td>- pelvis 3-231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- gland 3-289</td>
<td>- pericardium 3-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lacrimal 3-280</td>
<td>- peritoneum (cavity) 3-239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mammary 3-282</td>
<td>- - gas (see also Pneumoperitoneum) 3-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- salivary 3-281</td>
<td>- - opaque 3-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-283</td>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - heart (see also Angiocardiography) 3-319</td>
<td>- - pharynx 3-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - coronary - see Coronography</td>
<td>- - placenta 3-272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - pericardium 3-310</td>
<td>- - pleura 3-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-318</td>
<td>- - gas 3-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - hepatic, percutaneous 3-263</td>
<td>- - opaque 3-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - ileocecal 3-243</td>
<td>- - renal cyst 3-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - barium enema 3-245</td>
<td>- - renal pelvis - see Pyelography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - transit 3-245</td>
<td>- - respiratory organs 3-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - interstitial 3-298</td>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - intestine 3-248</td>
<td>- - salivary duct or gland 3-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - large - see Contrast, radiography, colon</td>
<td>- - seminal vesicles 3-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - segmental 3-243</td>
<td>- - sinus tract 3-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - serial 3-243</td>
<td>- - small intestine, barium enema 3-245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - prolonged 3-243</td>
<td>- - soft tissue NEC 3-298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - small 3-243</td>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - - barium enema 3-245</td>
<td>- - spinal cord 3-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - intra-articular - see Arthrography</td>
<td>- - stomach 3-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - joint - see Arthrography</td>
<td>- - and duodenum 3-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lacrimal duct 3-280</td>
<td>- - double contrast 3-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - larynx 3-220</td>
<td>- - greater curvature 3-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - local injection 3-298</td>
<td>- - thorax 3-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - - soft tissue 3-228</td>
<td>- - - soft tissue 3-228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contrast - continued
- radiography - continued
  - trachea 3-220
  - urethra 3-256
  - urinary tract 3-259
  - uterus 3-273
  - percutaneous 3-273
  - vagina 3-275
  - vas deferens 3-278
  - operative 3-278
  - vein - see Phlebography
  - vena cava - see Cavography

Control
- radiologic 3-029
  - follow-up 3-028
  - specified NEC 3-027
  - intraoperative 3-021
  - postoperative 3-022
  - preoperative 3-020
  - radiotherapy 3-026
  - reduction of fracture 3-023
  - tumor (site) (size) 3-024
  - metastasis 3-025

Coronography 3-312
- selective 3-311
- specified NEC 3-312

CPBA - see Radiobioassay
Cranial - see procedure
CT - see Computer, axial tomography

Curietherapy 3-759
- intermediate distance 3-759
- cesium-137 3-754
- cobalt-60 3-755
- combined with telecurietherapy 3-757
- gamma-ray source NEC 3-756
- specified NEC 3-758
- long distance - see Telecurietherapy

Cyclotron therapy 3-740
- deuterons 3-741
- protons 3-740

Cystography 3-257
- double contrast 3-254
- gas 3-254
- injection 3-257
- negative 3-254
- percutaneous 3-255
- radionuclide 3-524
- retrograde 3-255
- suprapubic 3-255
- via stoma 3-255
- voiding 3-256

Cystopyelography 3-257

Cystourethrography - see also Cystography
- intravenous 3-257

Cytostatic chemotherapy - see Radiomimetic chemotherapy

Cytotoxic chemotherapy - see Radiomimetic chemotherapy

Dacryocystography 3-280
Dental film 3-109
  - intraoral 3-105
  - occlusal 3-105

Detection of lesion by laser beam - see Laser beam, destruction

Detection
- fetal movement, by ultrasound 3-614
- venous thrombosis, by radioisotope
- arm 3-536
- leg 3-536

Determination
- dosis - see Dosimetry
  - radiologic
  - bone
  - calcium content 3-005
  - density 3-005
  - individual
  - age 3-001
  - identity 3-000

Determination - continued
- radiologic - continued
  - organ
  - form 3-003
  - size 3-003
  - volume 3-003

Deuteron therapy 3-741

Diagnosis, diagnostic
- electricity - see Electricity, diagnosis
- nuclear medicine - see Radionuclide, diagnosis
- radiography - see Radiography
- radioisotope - see Radionuclide, diagnosis
- radiology - see Radiology, diagnostic
- radionuclide - see Radionuclide, diagnosis
- radiopharmaceutical - see Radionuclide, diagnosis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diaphragm (muscle) - see procedure</td>
<td>3-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discography</td>
<td>3-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dosimetry:</td>
<td>3-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- diagnostic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - fluoroscopy</td>
<td>3-038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - low dose</td>
<td>3-033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - radiography</td>
<td>3-032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - high dose</td>
<td>3-030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - low dose</td>
<td>3-031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - radiology</td>
<td>3-039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC</td>
<td>3-038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - patient exposure</td>
<td>3-035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - - gonadal dose</td>
<td>3-034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - - staff exposure</td>
<td>3-037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- fluoroscopy - see Dosimetry, diagnostic, fluoroscopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- radiography - see Dosimetry, diagnostic, radiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- radiology - see Dosimetry, diagnostic, radiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- radiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - external</td>
<td>3-062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - internal metabolic</td>
<td>3-072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - sealed source, intracavitary or interstitial</td>
<td>3-074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - seed, intracavitary or interstitial</td>
<td>3-074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - unsealed source, intracavitary or interstitial</td>
<td>3-073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double contrast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - ankle</td>
<td>3-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - elbow</td>
<td>3-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - hip</td>
<td>3-292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - intervertebral</td>
<td>3-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - knee</td>
<td>3-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - sacroiliac</td>
<td>3-292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - shoulder</td>
<td>3-292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - temporomandibular</td>
<td>3-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - wrist</td>
<td>3-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- cystography</td>
<td>3-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- enema</td>
<td>3-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- myelography</td>
<td>3-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- neuroradiography</td>
<td>3-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pyclography</td>
<td>3-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- radiography</td>
<td>3-390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - rectum and colon</td>
<td>3-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - stomach and duodenum</td>
<td>3-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- urethrocystography</td>
<td>3-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ventriculography</td>
<td>3-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual isotopic imaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pancreas</td>
<td>3-525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ductogram</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pancreatic</td>
<td>3-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duodenography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- double contrast</td>
<td>3-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- hypotonic</td>
<td>3-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- tube</td>
<td>3-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - flow radiography</td>
<td>3-590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - spin resonance</td>
<td>3-662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electropyrexia</td>
<td>3-930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrotherapy</td>
<td>3-939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC</td>
<td>3-938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encephalography</td>
<td>3-206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- air</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - cisternal</td>
<td>3-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - spinal</td>
<td>3-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- radioisotopic</td>
<td>3-531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ultrasound</td>
<td>3-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enlargement radiography - see Radiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epididymography</td>
<td>3-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- administration - see Task, administrative, equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- management - see Task, administrative, equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ear - see procedure</td>
<td>3-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td>3-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td>3-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echography - see Ultrasound, diagnosis</td>
<td>3-615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td>3-615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- obstetric</td>
<td>3-614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echocardiography</td>
<td>3-615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- obstetric</td>
<td>3-614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echopacetransformational</td>
<td>3-614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbow - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- diagnosis</td>
<td>3-659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - constant current</td>
<td>3-650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - magnetic field</td>
<td>3-652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - pulses</td>
<td>3-651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC</td>
<td>3-658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- therapy</td>
<td>3-939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC</td>
<td>3-938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrokymography</td>
<td>3-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- great vessels</td>
<td>3-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- heart</td>
<td>3-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC</td>
<td>3-438</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Equipment
- radiology
  - used
    - in operating room 3-041
    - mobile in
      - boat 3-043
      - car 3-043
      - vehicle 3-043
    - ward 3-042
    - portable 3-044
    - at home 3-044
    - in the field 3-044
- specified type and place NEC 3-048
- stationary in special room 3-040
- unspecified type and place 3-049

Erythrocytes
- radionuclide test 3-548
  - survival 3-541
  - volume 3-540

Esophagus - see procedure

Evaluation
- age by radiology 3-001

Excretion study, radionuclide 3-509
  - radioactive (excretion) measurement 3-507
  - whole body counting 3-506

External
  - carotid - see procedure
  - radiotherapy - see Radiotherapy, external

Extraoral dental film 3-103

Fluoroscopy
- continued
  - brain 3-400
  - chest 3-403
  - colon 3-404
  - control of cardiac catheterization 3-402
  - cranial 3-400
  - diaphragm 3-402
  - digestive system 3-404
  - esophagus 3-404
  - face (bones) (soft tissues) 3-400
  - female genital system 3-407
  - for catheter sampling of vessel 3-408
  - gallbladder 3-404
  - genital system
    - female 3-407
    - male 3-408
  - head (bones) (soft tissues) 3-400
  - heart 3-402
  - intestine (large) (small) 3-404
  - kidney 3-405
  - lower limb (bones) (soft tissues) 3-401
  - lungs 3-403
  - male genital system 3-408
  - mediastinum 3-402
  - neck (bones) (soft tissues) 3-400
  - neuroradiological 3-400
    - pelvis 3-401
    - pharynx 3-404
    - opaque swallow 3-404
    - rectum 3-404
    - skull 3-400
  - specified NEC 3-408
  - spine 3-401
    - cervical 3-400
Fluoroscopy - continued
- stomach 3-404
- - opaque meal 3-404
- - thorax 3-403
- - soft tissues 3-403
- - spine 3-401
- - wall 3-403
- - trunk, skeletal 3-401
- - uphill swallow 3-404
- - upper limb (bones) (soft tissues) 3-401
- - ureter 3-405
- - urinary tract 3-405
- - with radiography 3-419
- - abdomen NEC 3-416
- - brain 3-410
- - chest 3-413
- - diaphragm 3-412
- - digestive system 3-414
- - esophagus 3-414
- - face (bones) (soft tissues) 3-410
- - female genital system 3-417
- - gallbladder 3-414
- - head (bones) (soft tissues) 3-410
- - heart 3-412
- - intestine (large) (small) 3-414
- - kidney 3-415

Fluoroscopy - continued
- with radiography - continued
- - lungs 3-413
- - mediastinum 3-412
- - neck (bones) (soft tissues) 3-410
- - rectum 3-414
- - skull 3-410
- - specified NEC 3-418
- - spine 3-411
- - - cervical 3-410
- - - stomach 3-414
- - - thorax 3-413
- - - soft tissues 3-413
- - - spine 3-411
- - - wall 3-413
- - - ureter 3-415
- - - urinary tract 3-415
- Follow-through gastrointestinal radiographic study 3-243
- Foot - see procedure
- Forearm - see procedure
- Foreign body
  - localization by radiology 3-004
  - search by radiology 3-004
- Form of organ, radiological determination 3-003

G

Galactography 3-282
Galbladder - see procedure
Galvanic faradization 3-931
Gamma ray therapy - see type of radiotherapy, by source of gamma rays
Gas contrast
  - enema 3-247
  - radiography - see Contrast, radiography, gas

Gastrointestinal transit contrast radiography 3-243
Genitography
  - female 3-276
  - male 3-149
Grenz rays (therapy) 3-710
Gynecography 3-276
Gynogram 3-276

H

Hallux - see procedure
Hand - see procedure
Heart - see procedure
Heavy-particle therapy 3-749
  - charged particle specified NEC 3-743
  - combined 3-747
  - deuterons 3-741
  - neutrons 3-748

Heavy-particle therapy - continued
  - neutrons - continued
  - capture 3-744
  - fast 3-745
  - MeV
  - - - 10 or less 3-745
  - - - 10.1 or more 3-746
  - - intermediate energy 3-744
### Heavy-particle therapy - continued
- neutrons - continued
  - thermal 3-744
  - pi-mesons 3-742
  - protons 3-740
  - specified NEC 3-748

Hematology, radionuclide - see Radionuclide, hematology

Hepatography
- intravenous 3-264
- percutaneous 3-263
- plain film 3-141

Hepatolienography 3-261
Hepatoscanning 3-525
Hepatoscintigram 3-525
High dose
- radiography 3-030
- radiology 3-030

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>Injection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- cerebral ventricle 3-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- for peritoneography (see also Pneumoperitoneum) 3-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- for ventriculography 3-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- pleural, for radiography 3-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- cytotoxic - see Radiomimetic therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- intra-articular, contrast radiography - see Arthrography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- paranasal sinus, for radiography 3-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- radioactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- for bone marrow 3-802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- intratum - see Interstitial radiotherapy, unsealed source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- peritoneal 3-812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- pleural 3-812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- thecal 3-815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- scintiscanning - see Scanning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Insufflation
- perirenal, radiography 3-234
- retroperitoneal, radiography 3-234

Internal
- carotid - see procedure
- interstitial radiotherapy - see Interstitial radiotherapy
- intracavitary radiotherapy - see Intracavitary radiotherapy
- metabolic radiotherapy - see Metabolic radiotherapy

Interstitial radiotherapy 3-819
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interstitial radiotherapy - continued</th>
<th>Intracavitary radiotherapy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>permanent implant - see Interstitial radiotherapy, seeds</td>
<td>afterloading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sealed source, temporary implant 3-839</td>
<td>manual 3-859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abdomen 3-833</td>
<td>bronchus 3-852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organ 3-833</td>
<td>combined 3-857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tissue 3-833</td>
<td>ear 3-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brain 3-830</td>
<td>esophagus 3-851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined 3-837</td>
<td>hypopharynx 3-851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>head 3-830</td>
<td>larynx 3-852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>limb 3-834</td>
<td>mouth 3-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bone 3-834</td>
<td>nasopharynx 3-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>soft tissue 3-834</td>
<td>nose 3-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lymphatic tissue 3-835</td>
<td>oesophagus 3-851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouth 3-831</td>
<td>paranasal sinus 3-850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neck 3-830</td>
<td>postoperative into operation or body cavity 3-856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orbit 3-830</td>
<td>rectum 3-855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paranasal sinus 3-830</td>
<td>specified NEC 3-858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peritoneum 3-833</td>
<td>stomach 3-851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pleura 3-832</td>
<td>trachea 3-852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skull 3-830</td>
<td>urinary bladder 3-854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specified NEC 3-838</td>
<td>uterus 3-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thorax 3-832</td>
<td>vagina 3-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>organ 3-832</td>
<td>remote high intensity 3-869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tissue 3-832</td>
<td>bronchus 3-862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tongue 3-831</td>
<td>combined 3-867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seeds, permanent implant 3-829</td>
<td>ear 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brain 3-821</td>
<td>esophagus 3-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined 3-827</td>
<td>hypopharynx 3-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypophysis 3-820</td>
<td>larynx 3-862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specified NEC 3-828</td>
<td>mouth 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tissue, specified NEC 3-822</td>
<td>nasopharynx 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary implant - see Interstitial radiotherapy, sealed source</td>
<td>nose 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsealed source 3-819</td>
<td>oesophagus 3-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>combined 3-817</td>
<td>hypopharynx 3-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>infiltration 3-819</td>
<td>larynx 3-862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brain 3-810</td>
<td>mouth 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ear 3-811</td>
<td>nose 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye 3-811</td>
<td>paranasal sinus 3-860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouth 3-811</td>
<td>postoperative into operation or body cavity 3-866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neck 3-811</td>
<td>rectum 3-865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paranasal sinus 3-811</td>
<td>specified NEC 3-868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skull 3-810</td>
<td>stomach 3-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specified tissue NEC 3-815</td>
<td>trachea 3-862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tissue 3-819</td>
<td>urinary bladder 3-864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brain 3-810</td>
<td>uterus 3-863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ear 3-811</td>
<td>vagina 3-863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eye 3-811</td>
<td>permanent implant - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, seeds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mouth 3-811</td>
<td>preloading - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, sealed source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>paranasal sinus 3-811</td>
<td>sealed source, preloading 3-849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skull 3-810</td>
<td>bronchus 3-843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specified NEC 3-815</td>
<td>combined 3-848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intestine - see procedure
Intracavitary radiotherapy - continued

- sealed source - continued
  - orbit 3-840
  - oropharynx 3-842
  - paranasal sinus 3-840
  - postoperative into operation cavity 3-847
  - rectum 3-846
  - specified NEC 3-849
  - stomach 3-842
  - trachea 3-843
  - urinary bladder 3-845
  - uterus 3-844
  - vagina 3-844
  - seeds, permanent implant 3-829
  - cavity, specified 3-823
  - combined 3-827
  - specified NEC 3-828
  - unsealed source 3-819
  - combined 3-817
  - infusion 3-819
  - brain 3-810
  - cavity 3-819
  - peritoneal 3-812
  - pleural 3-812
  - specified organ NEC 3-814
  - urinary bladder 3-814
  - ear 3-811
  - endolymphatic 3-813
  - mouth 3-811
  - paranasal sinus 3-811
  - skull 3-810
  - urinary bladder 3-814

Intracavitary radiotherapy - continued

- unsealed source - continued
  - insertion 3-819
  - specified organ cavity 3-814
  - urinary bladder 3-814
  - perfusion - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, infusion
  - specified NEC 3-818

Intraosseous

- azygography 3-356
- phlebography
- lower limb 3-372
- spine 3-368
- thoracic 3-358

Intravenous pyelography 3-251

Intubation

- endotracheal
- contrast
- injection 3-223
- radiography 3-223

Ionography - see Radioxerography

Irradiation (see also Radiotherapy) 3-719

- erythropoietic 3-051
- extracorporal 3-058
- blood cells 3-058
- interstitial - see Interstitial radiotherapy
- intraoperative 3-053
- postoperative 3-054
- preoperative 3-053
- prophylactic 3-058
- spleen, splenic 3-051
- systemic 3-058
- malignant thyroid 3-801
- thyroid 3-800

Ischium - see procedure

J

Jaw - see procedure

Jugulography 3-353

K

K.U.B. 3-142
Kidney - see procedure
Knee - see procedure
Kymography 3-438
  - diaphragm 3-437

Kymography - continued

- great vessels 3-437
- heart 3-437
- lungs 3-437
- specified NEC 3-438
Laminagraphy, laminography - see Tomography
Larynx - see procedure
Laser beam
- adhesion of retina 3-912
- destruction
- lesion 3-919
- - - bladder 3-915
- - - retina 3-911
- - - skin 3-910
- - - specified NEC 3-918
- diagnosis 3-606
- - ophthalmology 3-605
- - specified NEC 3-606
- therapy 3-919
- - dental 3-914
- - iris 3-913
- - ocular 3-913
- - retina 3-913
- - - destruction of lesion 3-911
- - - formation of adhesions 3-912
- - - specified NEC 3-918
Light therapy
- antiphlogistic 3-900
- specified NEC 3-901
Linear accelerator irradiation
- fast-electron - see Fast-electron therapy, linear accelerator
- photon beam - see Photon therapy, linear accelerator
Liver - see procedure
Localization
- placenta
- - arteriography 3-272
- - radioisotopic 3-527
- - ultrasonic 3-614
- radiologic
- - foreign body 3-004
Low dose
- fluoroscopy 3-033
- radiography 3-031
Lung - see procedure
Lymphangiography, lymphography 3-389
- abdomen 3-383
- follow-up 3-388
- for pelvic radiotherapy 3-388
- head 3-380
- long saphenous 3-386
- lower limb 3-386
- - bilateral 3-386
- - neck 3-381
- pelvis 3-384
- radionuclide 3-537
- specified NEC 3-388
- thorax 3-382
- upper limb 3-385
Macroautoradiography 3-590
Mammography 3-193
- bilateral 3-193
- gas contrast 3-282
Management task - see Task, administrative
Mandible - see procedure
Manual afterloading intracavitary radiotherapy - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, afterloading, manual
Mass
- spectrometry 3-661
- survey, radiologic 3-006
Mastoid - see procedure
Maxilla - see procedure
Mayer-Owen-Schuller technique, radiology 3-122
Mediastinum - see procedure
Metabolic radiotherapy 3-809
- bone
- - suppression of marrow 3-802
- - tumor and metastases 3-804
- combined 3-807
- polycythemia 3-803
- radioactive drugs 3-805
- specified NEC 3-808
- thyroid (gland)
- - ablation 3-800
- - suppression of function 3-800
- - tumor and metastases 3-801
Metacarpus - see procedure
Metastases
- spine
- - radiography 3-158
- - radioisotopic detection 3-526
Metatarsus - see procedure
Microautoradiography 3-590
Microwave therapy 3-929
  - specified NEC 3-920
Micturating, cystourethrography 3-256
Middlesex technique, radiology 3-122
Miniature chest radiography 3-490
Molecular characteristics study - see Atomic characteristics study
Morphometry
  - X-ray 3-003
Mould technique radiotherapy 3-769
  - beta source 3-765
  - gamma source 3-764
Movement (functional) study, radiographic NEC 3-439
Moving strip technique, irradiation - see Radiotherapy
Multiple field therapy - see Radiotherapy
Multiview lung scan 3-523
Myelography 3-211
  - contrast 3-211
  - gas 3-210
  - double contrast 3-211
  - opaque
  - spinal 3-211
  - radioactive 3-538

Nasopharynx - see procedure
Neck - see procedure
Nephrography 3-287
Nephrotomography 3-426
Neuroradiography 3-119
Neutron
  - activation (analysis)
  - in vitro 3-589
  - blood 3-583
  - body fluids 3-586
  - connective tissue 3-584
  - excreta 3-587
  - heart 3-584
  - kidney 3-585
  - liver 3-585
  - muscle 3-584
  - non human material 3-588
  - skin adnexa 3-586
  - specified NEC 3-587
  - vessels 3-584
  - in vivo 3-582
  - part of body 3-581
  - whole body 3-580
Neutron - continued
  - irradiation - see Heavy-particle therapy, neutrons
Non-imaging study
  - nuclear medicine - see Radionuclide, non-imaging
  - radioisotope - see Radionuclide, non-imaging
Non-ionizing radiation
  - diagnosis 3-609
  - specified NEC 3-608
  - therapy, specified NEC 3-908
Nose - see procedure
Nuclear medicine
  - diagnosis - see Radionuclide, diagnosis
  - imaging - see Radionuclide, imaging
  - non-imaging study - see Radionuclide, non-imaging
  - scanning - see Scanning

Occlusal film
  - dental 3-105
  - maxillary sinus 3-120
Operating room radiography 3-041
Orbit - see procedure
Oropharynx - see procedure
Orthodiagraphy 3-003
Orthodontic teleradiography 3-106
Orthoroentgenography 3-003
Owens technique, radiology 3-122
Pancreatography 3-260
- operative 3-260
- retrograde 3-260
- transduodenal ampullary 3-260
Panoramic dental film 3-104
Parasellar view 3-113
Parietography 3-242
Peak proton beam therapy 3-740
Pelvimetry, radiographic 3-164
Pelvis - see procedure
Pendulum therapy - see Radiotherapy
Peritoneum - see procedure
Periorbital projection
- petrous pyramid 3-114
Persistence oscillometry
- dynamic phase 3-538
Petrous bone - see procedure
Pharynx - see procedure
Phlebography 3-379
- abdominal 3-369
- - operative 3-360
- adrenal 3-364
- - azygos 3-356
- - basilic vein 3-375
- - brachial 3-375
- - cava 3-368
- - inferior 3-361
- - superior 3-355
- - cephalic vein 3-375
- femoral 3-370
- head 3-359
- - specified NEC 3-352
- - hemorrhoidal 3-366
- - hepatic 3-364
- - hypogastric 3-366
- - intracranial sinus 3-350
- - intraosseous
- - lower limb 3-372
- - - pertrochanteric 3-371
- - - rib 3-358
- - - jugular 3-353
- - - retrograde 3-353
- - - lateral sinus 3-350
- - - longitudinal sinus 3-350
- - - lower limb 3-374
- - - composite 3-372
- - - deep veins 3-372
- - - intraosseous 3-372
- - - pertrochanteric 3-371
- - - specified NEC 3-373
- - - tilt dynamic functional 3-372
- - - median vein 3-375
- - - mediastinal 3-357
- - - mesenteric 3-364

Phlebography - continued
- neck 3-359
- - specified NEC 3-354
- - operative
- - - abdominal 3-360
- - - portal 3-360
- - - orbital 3-351
- - - pelvic 3-366
- - - female genital 3-365
- - - penis 3-367
- - - peripheral 3-379
- - - specified NEC 3-378
- - - pertrochanteric 3-371
- - - popliteal 3-373
- - - portal 3-362
- - - operative 3-360
- - - radionuclide 3-356
- - - renal 3-363
- - - selective 3-363
- - - saphenous 3-373
- - - scrotum 3-367
- - - spermatic 3-367
- - - spine 3-368
- - - selective 3-368
- - - splenic 3-364
- - - operative 3-360
- - - percutaneous 3-364
- - - testicle 3-367
- - - thoracic 3-359
- - - intraosseous 3-358
- - - specified NEC 3-358
- - - transsternal 3-357
- - - trunk 3-369
- - - specified NEC 3-368
- - - upper limb 3-376
- - - specified vein 3-375
- - - uterine 3-365
- - - vaginal 3-365
- - - vesical 3-366
- - - vulvar 3-365

Phocoagulation
- laser
- - - retinal reattachment 3-912
Photofluorography
- lungs 3-490
- - specified NEC 3-491
Photon therapy 3-729
- betatron 3-723
- - MV
- - - 20 or less 3-723
- - - 20.1 or more 3-724
- - combined 3-726
- - linear accelerator 3-720
- - MV
- - - 4 or less 3-720
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Photon therapy - continued</th>
<th>Pneumomyeloangiography 3-210</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>– linear accelerator - continued</td>
<td>Pneumoperitoneum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– – MV - continued</td>
<td>– diagnostic 3-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– – 4.01 to 8 3-721</td>
<td>– pelvic 3-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– – 8.01 or more 3-722</td>
<td>– presacral 3-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– resonance transformer 3-726</td>
<td>– retroperitoneal 3-234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– specified NEC 3-728</td>
<td>– retrorectal 3-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Van de Graaf 3-725</td>
<td>– sacrococcygeal 3-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoscan - see Scanning</td>
<td>Pneumothorax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– therapeutic procedure 3-999</td>
<td>– diagnostic 3-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– – specified NEC 3-990</td>
<td>Pneumoventriculography 3-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pi-meson therapy 3-742</td>
<td>Portable set radiography 3-044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placentoangiography</td>
<td>Portography 3-362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– arterial 3-272</td>
<td>Positron ecephalogram 3-531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– plain film 3-143</td>
<td>Positron irradiation 3-735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– radionuclide 3-527</td>
<td>Post-mortem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– soft tissues 3-272</td>
<td>– coronary angiogram 3-481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– ultrasound 3-614</td>
<td>– radiography, radiology - see Radiology, post-mortem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– with cystography 3-272</td>
<td>Pregnancy - see procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planigraphy - see Tomography</td>
<td>Preloading intracavitary radiotherapy with sealed sources - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, preloading, sealed source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaque irradiation - see Mould technique</td>
<td>Proetz technique, radiology 3-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radiotherapy</td>
<td>Prolonged intestinal series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleura - see procedure</td>
<td>– contrast radiography 3-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumoaarthrography - see also Arthrography</td>
<td>Proton irradiation 3-740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– ankle 3-295</td>
<td>Pubis - see procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– elbow 3-295</td>
<td>Pulmonary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– foot 3-295</td>
<td>– arteriography - see Angiography, pulmonary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– hand 3-295</td>
<td>– radioisotopic detection of embolus 3-523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– knee 3-295</td>
<td>– scintophotographic perfusion 3-523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– wrist 3-295</td>
<td>Pyelography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumocisternography 3-204</td>
<td>– acute 3-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumocystography 3-254</td>
<td>– antegrade 3-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumoencephalography 3-205</td>
<td>– diuretic 3-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– cisternal 3-204</td>
<td>– double contrast 3-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– partial 3-205</td>
<td>– for biopsy 3-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumography - see also Contrast, radiotherapy, gas</td>
<td>– intravenous 3-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– pelvic 3-232</td>
<td>– rapid sequence 3-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– presacral 3-233</td>
<td>– negative 3-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– retroperitoneal 3-234</td>
<td>– percutaneous 3-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– retrorectal 3-233</td>
<td>– retrograde 3-253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– sacrococcygeal 3-233</td>
<td>– specified NEC 3-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– subdural 3-208</td>
<td>– via stoma 3-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumohysterosalpingography 3-270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumomediastinography 3-225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
R

Radiation
- measurement - see Dosimetry
- quality determination, external radiotherapy 3-063
Radiculography
- lumbar 3-212
Radio-iodine
- diagnostic 3-500
Radioangiocardiography 3-533
Radioassay 3-579
- ACTH 3-573
- corticot 3-570
- corticosterone 3-570
- cortisol 3-570
- folic acid 3-571
- hormone 3-573
- specified NEC 3-573
- thyroid 3-572
- hydrocortisone 3-570
- iron binding capacity (latent) (total) 3-574
- progesterone 3-570
- protein binding capacity 3-574
- specified NEC 3-578
- testosterone 3-570
- thyroxine (T4) 3-572
- triiodothyronine (T3) 3-572
- vitamin (any) 3-571
Radioenzymatic assay
- immunoassay - see Radioimmunoassay
- other - see Radiobioassay
Radiographic examination - see Radiography
Radiography (see also Radiology) 3-199
- abdomen 3-146
- erect 3-144
- horizontal beam 3-144
- lateral 3-144
- lower 3-142
- middle 3-142
- oblique 3-144
- obstetric 3-143
- plain film 3-146
- pregnancy 3-143
- specified NEC 3-145
- total 3-144
- upper 3-141
- wall 3-144
- acetabulum 3-180
- adenoids 3-125
- adrenal 3-142
- ankle 3-184
- soft tissues 3-187
- aorta 3-134
- appendix 3-245

Radiography - continued
- arm 3-179
- bone 3-171
- soft tissues 3-177
- artery 3-192
- plain film 3-192
- atlanto-occipital joint region 3-150
- atlas 3-150
- axis 3-150
- base of skull 3-111
- bitewing (dental) 3-105
- bone 3-196
- age 3-001
- ankle 3-184
- carpus 3-174
- elbow 3-172
- ethmoid 3-115
- cells 3-115
- sinus 3-115
- fingers 3-176
- foot 3-186
- forearm 3-173
- hand 3-175
- innominate 3-161
- ischium 3-162
- leg 3-183
- lower limb 3-189
- malar 3-121
- maxillary 3-109
- inferior 3-101
- superior 3-100
- metabolic study 3-196
- metacarpus 3-175
- nose 3-121
- palatine 3-124
- petrous (temporal) 3-114
- pubis 3-163
- shoulder 3-170
- sphenoid 3-111
- clinoid processes 3-113
- sinus 3-111
- tarsus 3-185
- temporal
- mastoid process 3-122
- petrous portion 3-114
- thigh 3-181
- thorax 3-169
- cage 3-160
- specified NEC 3-168
- toe 3-186
- trunk 3-169
- specified NEC 3-168
- upper arm 3-171
- wrist 3-174
Radiography - continued

- brain (see also Radiography, skull) 3-119
- specified NEC 3-118
- breast 3-193
- plain film 3-193
- bronchi 3-131
- calcaneus 3-185
- cardia 3-140
- cardio-esophageal 3-140
- chest 3-139
- soft tissues 3-132
- standard 3-139
- wall 3-132
- soft tissues 3-132
- clavicle 3-160
- clinoid processes (sphenoid) 3-113
- coccyx 3-155
- colon
- and appendix 3-245
- contrast - see Contrast, radiography
- cranial - see Radiography, skull
- craniofacial 3-129
- dental 3-109
- bitewing 3-105
- extraoral 3-103
- intraoral 3-105
- long cone technique 3-106
- occlusal 3-105
- panoramic 3-104
- specified NEC 3-108
- teleradiography 3-106
- diaphragm 3-136
- diaphragmatic hernia 3-136
- digestive tract 3-145
- disc, intervertebral 3-156
- dosimetry 3-032
- high dose 3-030
- low dose 3-031
- patient exposure 3-035
- gonadal dose 3-034
- staff exposure 3-037
- ear 3-122
- inner 3-122
- middle 3-122
- soft tissues 3-126
- elbow 3-172
- epiphysial ossification 3-001
- esophageal hiatus 3-140
- eye 3-123
- face 3-128
- bone 3-128
- soft tissue 3-126
- femur
- head 3-180
- neck 3-180

Radiography - continued

- femur - continued
- shaft 3-181
- fetus 3-143
- finger 3-176
- foot 3-186
- soft tissue 3-187
- weight bearing 3-188
- forearm
- bones 3-173
- soft tissues 3-177
- gasserian ganglion 3-112
- hallux 3-186
- hand
- bones 3-175
- soft tissues 3-177
- head 3-129
- soft tissues 3-126
- specified NEC 3-128
- heart 3-133
- lateral, oblique 3-133
- posteroanterior 3-133
- high dose 3-030
- hip 3-180
- humerus 3-171
- head 3-170
- shaft 3-171
- hypophysis 3-113
- ilium 3-161
- crest 3-161
- innominate bone 3-161
- intrathoracic 3-139
- invertebral disc 3-156
- ischium 3-162
- jaw 3-109
- lower 3-101
- upper 3-100
- joint
- ankle 3-184
- contrast - see Arthrography
- elbow 3-172
- hip 3-180
- interphalangeal
- finger 3-176
- toe 3-186
- intervertebral 3-156
- disc 3-156
- knee 3-182
- metacarpophalangeal 3-175
- metatarsophalangeal 3-186
- shoulder 3-170
- sternoclavicular 3-160
- tarsometatarsal 3-185
- temporomandibular 3-102
- with contrast - see Arthrography
- wrist 3-174
- K.U.B. 3-142
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Radiography - continued</th>
<th>Radiography - continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- kidney 3-142</td>
<td>- nose - continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- knee 3-182</td>
<td>- - soft tissue 3-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- dynamic 3-188</td>
<td>- occlusal (dental) 3-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- opaque contrast 3-296</td>
<td>- odontoid process (of axis) 3-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kyphosis 3-158</td>
<td>- optic foramen 3-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- larynx 3-130</td>
<td>- orbit 3-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- phonation 3-130</td>
<td>- - plain film 3-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- plain film 3-130</td>
<td>- organs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Valsalva 3-130</td>
<td>- - genitals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- liver 3-141</td>
<td>- - - female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- low dose 3-031</td>
<td>- - - - external 3-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lower leg 3-183</td>
<td>- - - - internal 3-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - soft tissue 3-187</td>
<td>- - - - male (external) 3-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lower limb 3-189</td>
<td>- - pelvic 3-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - soft tissues 3-187</td>
<td>- oropharynx 3-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-188</td>
<td>- orthodiagraphy 3-003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lumbosacral joint or spine 3-154</td>
<td>- palate 3-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lung</td>
<td>- pancreas 3-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - anteroposterior 3-131</td>
<td>- patella 3-182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - apex 3-131</td>
<td>- pelvis 3-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lateral 3-131</td>
<td>- - female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - miniature 3-490</td>
<td>- - - soft tissue 3-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - oblique 3-131</td>
<td>- - total 3-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - posteroanterior 3-139</td>
<td>- pericardium 3-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - serial 3-435</td>
<td>- periorbital 3-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lymph nodes 3-190</td>
<td>- petrous pyramid 3-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - cervical 3-127</td>
<td>- pharyngeal catheterization 3-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - neck 3-127</td>
<td>- pharynx 3-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-190</td>
<td>- - plain film 3-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - male genitals 3-149</td>
<td>- phleboliths 3-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - plain film 3-149</td>
<td>- placenta 3-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - mammary gland 3-193</td>
<td>- pleura 3-132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - plain film 3-193</td>
<td>- posterior fossa 3-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - mandible 3-101</td>
<td>- pregnant uterus 3-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - anterior occlusal 3-105</td>
<td>- pulmonary vessels 3-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - mastoid 3-122</td>
<td>- renal region 3-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - and middle ear 3-122</td>
<td>- ribs 3-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - maxilla 3-100</td>
<td>- sacral joints 3-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - inferior 3-101</td>
<td>- sacrum 3-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - mediastinum 3-135</td>
<td>- - coccyx 3-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - metacarpus 3-175</td>
<td>- salivary gland 3-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - metatarsus 3-186</td>
<td>- - plain film 3-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- nasal bone (see also Radiography, nose) 3-121</td>
<td>- - scalp 3-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - nasopharynx 3-124</td>
<td>- - scapula 3-170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - neck 3-129</td>
<td>- - scoliosis 3-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lymph nodes 3-127</td>
<td>- - sella turcica 3-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - soft tissues 3-127</td>
<td>- - shoulder 3-170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - specified NEC 3-128</td>
<td>- - sinus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - neurological (see also Radiography, skull) 3-119</td>
<td>- - ethmoidal 3-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - nose 3-121</td>
<td>- - frontal 3-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - bone 3-121</td>
<td>- - maxillary 3-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - occipitomental 3-115</td>
<td>- - sphenoidal 3-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - posteroanterior 3-115</td>
<td>- skeleton 3-196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - sinus - see Radiography, sinus</td>
<td>- skull 3-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- - basal 3-111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Radiography - continued
  - skull - continued
    - base 3-111
    - cephalometry 3-117
    - clinoid processes 3-113
    - ethmoidal cells 3-115
    - foramen 3-112
    - optic 3-123
    - mastoid process 3-122
    - multiple views 3-119
    - orbit 3-123
    - petrous pyramid 3-114
    - sella turcica 3-113
    - specified NEC 3-118
    - tangential 3-110
    - soft tissues
      - ear 3-126
      - face 3-126
      - head 3-129
      - lower limb (any part) 3-187
      - neck 3-127
      - nose 3-126
      - pelvis 3-147
      - specified NEC 3-195
      - upper limb (any part) 3-177
      - specified NEC 3-198
      - sphenoidal fissure 3-111
      - spine, spinal 3-159
        - and trunk 3-169
      - specified NEC 3-168
        - canal 3-158
        - cervical 3-151
          - upper 3-150
        - cervicodorsal 3-152
        - complete 3-159
        - dorsal 3-153
        - dorsolumbar 3-153
        - dynamic 3-157
        - erect 3-157
        - intervertebral joint 3-156
          - lumbar 3-154
          - metastases 3-158
          - plain film 3-159
          - thoracic 3-153
          - spleen 3-141
            - and pancreas 3-141
            - standard 3-199
            - sternocostal 3-160
            - sternum 3-160
            - subdural 3-118
            - suprasellar 3-113
            - symphyses pubis 3-163
            - tarsus 3-185
          - teeth 3-109
            - intraoral film 3-105
            - orthodontic 3-106
            - temporomandibular (joint) 3-102

Radiography - continued
  - thigh 3-181
    - soft tissue 3-187
    - thorax - see also Radiography, chest
      - cage (bones) 3-160
      - for mensuration 3-138
      - skeletal 3-169
      - thumb 3-176
      - thyroid 3-127
      - toe 3-186
      - tongue 3-125
      - trachea 3-130
      - and bronchi 3-131
      - trunk 3-169
      - specified NEC 3-168
      - unspecified dose 3-032
      - upper
        - abdomen 3-141
        - limb 3-179
        - - soft tissue 3-177
        - - urinary (region) (tract) 3-142
        - - uterus 3-147
        - - pregnant 3-143
        - - uvula 3-124
        - - vein 3-191
        - - plain film 3-191
        - - vertebra (see also Radiography, spine) 3-159
        - - cervical 3-151
          - and dorsal 3-152
          - - first and second 3-150
          - - third to seventh 3-151
          - - dorsal 3-153
          - - and lumbar 3-153
          - - joint 3-156
          - - lumbar 3-154
          - - and sacral 3-154
          - - sacral 3-155
          - - and coccygeal 3-155
          - whole body 3-197
            - with
              - contrast - see Contrast, radiography
              - double contrast - see Double contrast
              - wrist 3-174
              - zygomatic arch 3-121

Radioimmunoassay 3-569
  - alpha-fetoprotein 3-560
  - antibody 3-568
  - - hepatitis 3-564
  - - specified NEC 3-568
  - - antigen 3-568
  - - cancer related 3-560
  - - hepatitis 3-564
  - - specified NEC 3-568
  - - digitoxin 3-565
  - - digoxin 3-565
  - - drug 3-565
Radioimmunoassay - continued
  - enzyme 3-562
  - folic acid 3-563
  - hepatitis antigen and antibody 3-564
  - hormone 3-559
  - adrenal
  - - cortex 3-553
  - - medulla 3-556
  - - adrenocorticotropin (corticotropin)
     (ACTH) 3-551
  - - aldosterone 3-553
  - - antidiuretic (vasopressin) (ADH)
     3-551
  - - calcitonin 3-552
  - - cortisol 3-553
  - - dehydroisoandrosterone 3-553
  - - desoxycorticosterone (DOC) 3-553
  - - desoxycortisol 3-553
  - - epinephrine 3-556
  - - estradiol 3-557
  - - follicle-stimulating (FSH) 3-551
  - - gastrin 3-555
  - - gastrointestinal, specified NEC 3-555
  - - glucagon 3-554
  - - glucocorticoid 3-553
  - - growth (GH) 3-551
  - - insulin 3-554
  - - interstitial-cell stimulating (ICSH)
     3-551
  - - kidney 3-556
  - - lactogenic (prolactin) 3-551
  - - like agent 3-558
  - - - C-peptide 3-558
  - - - reverse T3 3-558
  - - - luteinizing (LH) 3-551
  - - - melanocyte-stimulating (MSH) 3-551
  - - - mineralocorticoid 3-553
  - - - norepinephrine 3-556
  - - - ovary 3-557
  - - - oxytocin 3-551
  - - - pancreas 3-554
  - - - pancreozymin-cholecystokinin 3-555
  - - - parathyroid 3-552
  - - - pituitary 3-551
  - - - placenta 3-557
  - - - progesterone 3-557
  - - - proinsulin 3-554
  - - releasing
  - - - corticotropin (CRF) (CRH) 3-550
  - - - follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH-RH)
      (FRH) 3-550
  - - - luteinizing hormone (LH-RH)
      (LRH) 3-550
  - - - somatotropin (SRF) (SRH) 3-550
  - - - thyrotropin (TRF) (TRH) 3-550
  - - secretin 3-555
  - - sex 3-557

Radioimmunoassay - continued
  - hormone - continued
  - - - specified NEC 3-558
  - - - steroid 3-553
  - - - testicle 3-557
  - - - testosterone 3-557
  - - - thalamus-hypothalamus 3-550
  - - - thyroid 3-552
  - - - stimulating (thyrotropin) (TSH)
     3-551
  - - - thyroxine (T4) 3-552
  - - - triiodothyronine (T3) 3-552
  - - - immunoglobulin 3-561
  - - - intrinsic factor 3-563
  - - - morphine 3-565
  - - - non hormonal substance 3-569
  - - - specified NEC 3-568
  - - - normal constituent of body NEC 3-563
  - - - oxytocinase 3-562

Radioimplantation - see Interstitial
radiotherapy and Intracavitary
radiotherapy

Radioisotope
  - diagnostic (use) - see Radionuclide,
    diagnosis
  - imaging - see Radionuclide, imaging
  - non-imaging study - see Radionuclide,
    non-imaging
  - scanning - see Scanning

Radiology, radiologic
  - age evaluation 3-001
  - anthropological investigation 3-002
  - clinical indication 3-029
  - - follow-up 3-028
  - - - specified NEC 3-027
  - - - fracture-reduction control 3-023
  - - - intraoperative control 3-021
  - - - postoperative control 3-022
  - - - preoperative control 3-020
  - - - radiotherapy 3-026
  - - - specified NEC 3-028
  - - - tumor control (site) (size) 3-024
  - - - metastasis 3-025
  - - - determination
  - - - bone density 3-005
  - - - calcium content 3-005
  - - - individual
  - - - age 3-001
  - - - identity 3-000
  - - - organ
  - - - form 3-003
  - - - size 3-003
  - - - volume 3-003
  - - - diagnostic
  - - - dosimetry 3-039
  - - - fluoroscopy 3-038
  - - - low dose 3-033
Radionuclide - continued
- blood study - see Radionuclide, hematology
- bone marrow function test 3-344
- cisternography 3-530
- cystography 3-524
- diagnosis 3-599
- absorption 3-509
- fat 3-502
- gastrointestinal, specified NEC 3-503
- iodine (in thyroid) 3-500
- iron 3-501
- specified NEC 3-508
- vitamin B12 3-501
- computer use 3-591
- imaging - see Radionuclide, imaging
- non-imaging study - see Radionuclide, non-imaging
- radioactive excretion measurement 3-507
- uptake 3-509
- bone 3-508
- specified organ NEC 3-508
- thyroid (iodine) 3-500
- whole body counting 3-505
- absorption and excretion study 3-506
- potassium 40 3-504
- radionuclide specified, other 3-505
- distribution study - see Scanning
- dynamic study
- imaging - see Radionuclide, imaging, dynamic
- non-imaging - see Radionuclide, non-imaging, dynamic
- ferrokinetics 3-543
- glomerular filtration rate 3-514
- hematology (study) 3-549
- bone marrow function 3-544
- ferrokinetics 3-543
- plasma volume 3-542
- red cell 3-548
- survival 3-541
- volume 3-540
- specified NEC 3-548
- imaging
- dynamic study (in vivo) 3-539
- abdominal organ NEC 3-535
- brain 3-531
- cerebrospinal fluid 3-530
- heart 3-533
- liver 3-535
- lung 3-534
- perfusion 3-534
- lymph nodes 3-537
- soft tissues NEC 3-537

Radionuclide - continued
- imaging - continued
- dynamic study - continued
- specified organ NEC 3-538
- spleen 3-535
- thyroid gland 3-532
- veins 3-536
- static - see Scanning
- lymphography 3-537
- non-imaging
- dynamic study (in vivo) 3-519
- abdominal organ NEC 3-515
- blood flow 3-518
- cerebral 3-510
- heart 3-512
- peripheral 3-516
- brain 3-510
- blood flow 3-510
- cerebral blood flow 3-510
- heart 3-512
- transit time/ratio measurement 3-512
- kidney 3-514
- liver 3-515
- metabolism 3-515
- lung 3-513
- ventilation and perfusion 3-513
- peripheral blood flow 3-516
- renography 3-514
- soft tissues NEC 3-516
- specified NEC 3-518
- thorax 3-513
- thyroid 3-511
- suppression and stimulation 3-511
- urinary system 3-514
- phlebography 3-536
- placentography 3-527
- plasma volume test 3-542
- red cell test 3-548
- survival 3-541
- volume 3-540
- scanning - see Scanning
- Schilling test 3-507
- venography 3-536
Radiopharmaceutical
- diagnostic (use) - see Radionuclide, diagnosis
- imaging - see Radionuclide, imaging
- non-imaging study - see Radionuclide, non-imaging
- scanning - see Scanning
Radiophotography - see Photofluorography
Radioreceptor assay - see Radiobioassay
Radioscopy - see Fluoroscopy
Radiotherapeutics - see Radiotherapy
Radiotherapy

- external
  - computer use 3-066
  - consultation between medical specialties 3-061
  - curietherapy - see Curietherapy
  - dosimetry 3-062
  - fast-electron - see Fast-electron therapy
  - heavy-particle - see Heavy-particle therapy
  - high-energy beam - see High-energy beam therapy
  - isodose distribution 3-064
  - linear energy transfer 3-063
  - measurement 3-062
  - quality determination 3-063
  - radionuclide decision 3-060
  - strategy 3-060
  - target definition 3-060
  - task
    - specific 3-069
    - specified NEC 3-068
    - telecurietherapy - see Telecurietherapy
    - treatment planning 3-060
    - use of computer 3-066
    - X-ray beam - see X-ray beam therapy
    - implantation - see Interstitial radiotherapy and Intracavitary radiotherapy
    - infiltration - see Interstitial radiotherapy
    - infusion - see Intracavitary radiotherapy
    - injection
      - peritoneal 3-812
    - internal
      - interstitial - see Interstitial radiotherapy
      - intracavitary - see Intracavitary radiotherapy
      - metabolic - see also Metabolic radiotherapy
      - computer use 3-076
      - consultation between medical specialties 3-071
      - dosimetry 3-072
      - problem 3-079
      - specified NEC 3-078
      - protection of patient and staff 3-077
      - radioisotope decision 3-070
      - strategy 3-070
  - target definition 3-060
  - specified NEC 3-078
  - treatment planning 3-060
  - use of computer 3-076
  - interstitial - see also Interstitial radiotherapy
  - computer use 3-076
  - consultation between medical specialties 3-071
  - dosimetry
  - sealed source 3-074
  - seed 3-074
  - unssealed source 3-073
  - problem - see Radiotherapy, interstitial, task
  - protection of patient and staff 3-077
  - radioisotope decision 3-070
  - target definition 3-070
  - task
    - specific 3-079
    - specified NEC 3-078
    - treatment planning 3-070
    - use of computer 3-076
    - intracavitary - see also Intracavitary radiotherapy
    - computer use 3-076
    - consultation between medical specialties 3-071
    - dosimetry
    - sealed source 3-074
    - seed 3-074
    - unssealed source 3-073
    - problem - see Radiotherapy, intracavitary, task
    - protection of patient and staff 3-077
    - radioisotope decision 3-070
    - strategy 3-070
    - target definition 3-070
    - task
      - specific 3-079
      - specified NEC 3-078
      - treatment planning 3-070
      - use of computer 3-076
      - mould - see Mould technique
      - perfusion - see Intracavitary radiotherapy
      - planning 3-060
      - plaque - see Mould technique
      - purpose
      - analgesic 3-055

Radiotherapy - continued

- internal - continued
  - metabolic - continued
    - - target definition 3-070
    - - task
      - - - - specific 3-079
      - - - - specified NEC 3-078
      - - - - treatment planning 3-070
      - - - - use of computer 3-076
      - interstitial - see also Interstitial radiotherapy
      - computer use 3-076
      - consultation between medical specialties 3-071
      - dosimetry
      - sealed source 3-074
      - seed 3-074
      - unssealed source 3-073
      - problem - see Radiotherapy, interstitial, task
      - protection of patient and staff 3-077
      - radioisotope decision 3-070
      - target definition 3-070
      - task
        - specific 3-079
        - specified NEC 3-078
        - treatment planning 3-070
        - use of computer 3-076
        - intracavitary - see also Intracavitary radiotherapy
        - computer use 3-076
        - consultation between medical specialties 3-071
        - dosimetry
        - sealed source 3-074
        - seed 3-074
        - unssealed source 3-073
        - problem - see Radiotherapy, intracavitary, task
        - protection of patient and staff 3-077
        - radioisotope decision 3-070
        - strategy 3-070
        - target definition 3-070
        - task
          - specific 3-079
          - specified NEC 3-078
          - treatment planning 3-070
          - use of computer 3-076
          - mould - see Mould technique
          - perfusion - see Intracavitary radiotherapy
          - planning 3-060
          - plaque - see Mould technique
          - purpose
          - analgesic 3-055
Radiotherapy

Radiotherapy - continued
- purpose - continued
- curative 3-059
- tumor 3-059
- hematologic (action) (modification) 3-051
- immunosuppression 3-050
- intraoperative 3-053
- irradiation
- analgesic 3-055
- antiphlogistic 3-056
- bone marrow 3-051
- intraoperative 3-053
- liver 3-051
- lymph node(s) 3-052
- metastasis (palliative) 3-057
- nerve, analgesic 3-055
- nervous ganglion, analgesic 3-055
- organ
- hematopoietic 3-051
- lymphatic 3-052
- palliative (tumor) (metastasis) 3-057
- postoperative 3-054
- preoperative 3-053
- prophylactic 3-058
- spine, analgesic 3-055
- spleen 3-051
- tumor 3-059
- curative 3-059
- metastasis 3-057
- palliative 3-057
- lymphatic (action) (modification) 3-052
- palliative (tumor) (metastasis) 3-057
- postoperative 3-054
- preoperative 3-053
- prophylactic 3-058
- specified NEC 3-058
- unspec'd 3-059
- related therapy 3-899
- diet 3-895
- hormones 3-896

Radiotherapy - continued
- related therapy - continued
- hyperbaric oxygen 3-891
- hyperthermia 3-891
- immuno-agents 3-896
- medicament NEC 3-897
- radioprotective 3-893
- drug 3-892
- radiosensitizing 3-891
- drug 3-890
- specified NEC 3-898
- transfusion 3-894
- vitamins 3-895

Radiotomography

Radium
- bomb 3-750
- surface application 3-760

Radius - see procedure

Reciprocating grid - see Tomography

Rectum - see procedure

Remote high-intensity intracavitary afterloading radiotherapy - see Intracavitary radiotherapy, afterloading, remote

Renal - see procedure

Renogram, renography 3-142
- radioisotopic 3-514

Report upon radiography 3-081

Rhese technique, radiology 3-123

Ribs - see procedure

Roentgenogram - see Radiography
- analytical - see Tomography
- sectional - see Tomography

S

Sacroscopy - see procedure

Salivary gland - see procedure

Salpingo-ography 3-271

Scanning 3-529
- abdominal organ NEC 3-525

Scanning - continued
- adrenal 3-522
- aerosol inhalation 3-523
- bone 3-526
- marrow 3-526
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scanning - continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- brain 3-520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- celiac 3-525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- digestive system 3-528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- endocrine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - other 3-522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- eye 3-520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- gallbladder 3-525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- head 3-520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- hematological 3-526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- joint 3-526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- kidney 3-524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- liver 3-525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lung 3-523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lymph gland or node 3-527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pancreas 3-525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- parathyroid 3-522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pituitary 3-522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- placenta 3-527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- salivary gland 3-520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- skull 3-520</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified organ NEC 3-528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spleen 3-525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thymus 3-522</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thyroid gland 3-521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- urinary system 3-524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- vertebra 3-526</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- whole body 3-528</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scapula - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schatskis ring technique, radiology 3-216</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schilling test, radionuclide 3-507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schuller technique, radiology 3-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintangiocardiography 3-533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintangiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- abdominal 3-535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- brain 3-531</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- cardiac 3-533</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- celiac 3-535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- peripheral 3-538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thyroid 3-532</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintillation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spectrometry 3-598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spirometry 3-513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintiphotography - see Scanning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- serial - see Radionuclide, imaging, dynamic study (in vivo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scintiscanning - see Scanning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screening, radiologic 3-006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealed implantation - see Interstitial radiotherapy, sealed source and Intracavitary radiotherapy, sealed source</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search, radiologic, foreign body 3-004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sectional roentgenography - see Tomography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segmental pattern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- small bowel study 3-243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sella turcica - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminal vesicles - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senography 3-193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial scintiphotography - see Radionuclide, imaging, dynamic study (in vivo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serialography, lungs 3-435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short distance radioactive therapy 3-769</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- afterloading 3-766</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- combined 3-767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 3-768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoulder - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sialography 3-281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single breath technique, radioisotopic 3-513</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinogram - see Radiography, sinus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of organ, radiological determination 3-003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skiagram - see Radiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonar detection, fetal movement 3-614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sononeurology 3-610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- infrared 3-663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mass 3-661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- X-ray fluorescence 3-660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sphenoid - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spine - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinogram - see Radiography, spine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splenography 3-261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- percutaneous 3-261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splenoptography 3-362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot film - see Fluoroscopy, with radiography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard chest film 3-139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenvers technique, radiology 3-122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereography 3-469</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- abdomen 3-465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- brain 3-460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- chest 3-464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- eye 3-461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- face 3-461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- great vessels 3-463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- heart 3-463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lower limb, bones 3-466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- lungs 3-464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mediastinum 3-463</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- neck 3-462</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pelvis 3-465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- skeleton 3-466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- skull 3-460</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- soft tissues NEC 3-467</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 3-468</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thorax 3-464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- upper limb, bones 3-466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereoscopic views - see Stereography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereotaxis - see Stereography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sternum - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stomach - see procedure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stratigraphy - see Tomography
Superficial irradiation - see Contact therapy, radioactive
Superior venacavagram 3-355
Supporting therapy for radiotherapy - see Radiotherapy, related therapy
Surface irradiation - see Contact therapy, radioactive
Survey
- film, abdomen 3-146
- mass, radiologic 3-006
Systemic irradiation - see Radiotherapy

T

Tarsus - see procedure
Task (general) (unspecified) (related to)
- administrative
  - equipment 3-088
  - fluoroscopy 3-083
  - monitoring (of radiation) 3-087
  - nuclear medicine 3-085
  - radiography 3-084
  - specified NEC 3-086
  - monitoring (of radiation) 3-087
  - physics in medicine 3-089
  - specified NEC 3-088
  - premises 3-082
  - protective measures (against radiation) 3-087
  - reporting system 3-081
  - shielding 3-087
  - staff training 3-080
- diagnostic (use of)
  - electricity 3-093
  - mechanics 3-095
- non-ionizing radiation 3-092
- nuclear medicine 3-091
- physics NEC 3-095
- radiology 3-090
- sound 3-094
- ultrasound 3-094
- management - see Task, administrative
- physics in medicine NEC 3-099
- therapy
  - external beam 3-096
  - non ionizing radiation 3-098
  - physics NEC 3-098
  - radionuclide 3-097
  - radiopharmaceutical 3-097
Technique
- radiology
  - Baudelocque 3-164
  - Blondeau 3-115
  - Caldwell 3-115
  - Chamberlain-Towne 3-122
  - Chausard-Lapine 3-164
  - Chaussee 3-122
  - Hirtz 3-111
Technique - continued
- radiology - continued
  - Mayer-Owen-Schuller 3-122
  - Middlesex 3-122
  - Owens 3-122
  - Proetz 3-214
  - Rhese 3-123
  - Schatskis 3-216
  - Schuller 3-122
  - Stenvers 3-122
  - Thoms 3-164
Telecesium therapy 3-751
Telecobalt therapy 3-752
Telecurietherapy 3-759
  - cesium-137 3-751
  - cobalt-60 3-752
  - combined with intermediate distance curietherapy 3-757
  - gamma-ray source NEC 3-753
  - radium bomb 3-750
  - radium-226 3-750
  - specified NEC 3-758
Teleradiography
  - dental 3-106
  - orthodontic 3-106
Thermography
- related to radiotherapy - see Radiotherapy, related therapy
  - supporting, for radiotherapy - see Radiotherapy, related therapy
Thermography 3-629
  - abdomen NEC 3-623
  - bone 3-624
  - breast 3-620
  - deep vein 3-621
  - hepatic region 3-622
  - joint 3-624
  - lymph gland 3-625
  - soft tissues NEC 3-625
  - specified NEC 3-628
  - thorax 3-623
Thigh - see procedure
Thumb - see procedure
Thyroid - see procedure
Toe - see procedure
Tomography 3-429
- abdomen NEC 3-427
- brain 3-420
- cardiac 3-424
- cerebral 3-420
- computerized axial - see Computer, axial tomography
- ear 3-420
- face (bones) 3-420
- gallblader 3-425
- great vessels 3-424
- heart 3-424
- kidney 3-426
- larynx 3-422
- lower limb (bones) 3-421
- lung 3-423
- mediastinum 3-424
- paranasal sinuses 3-420
- pelvis (bones) 3-421

Tomography - continued
- pulmonary 3-423
- - hilus 3-424
- - radioisotopic 3-598
- - retroperitoneum 3-427
- - skull 3-420
- - specified NEC 3-428
- - spine 3-421
- - trachea 3-422
- - upper limb (bones) 3-421
Tongue - see procedure
Tracheography 3-130
- - oblique 3-130
- - posteroanterior 3-130
Transit study
- - colonic 3-248
- - gastrointestinal 3-243
- - ileocecal 3-245
Triple contrast cystography 3-254

U

Ulna - see procedure
Ultramicroautoradiography 3-590
Ultrasound, ultrasonic
- abdominal scan 3-613
- blood flow
- - measurement 3-612
- - destruction
- - - lesion 3-949
- - - bone 3-942
- - - inner ear 3-946
- - - skin 3-944
- - - specified NEC 3-948
- - - urinary system 3-943
- - diagnosis 3-619
- - abdomen 3-613
- - - obstetrics 3-614
- - - bladder 3-615
- - - bone 3-616
- - - - skull 3-611
- - - - brain 3-610
- - - - eye 3-611
- - - - fetal cephalometry 3-614
- - - - great vessels 3-612
- - - - heart 3-612
- - - - kidney 3-613
- - - - neck 3-611
- - - - non pregnant uterus 3-615
- - - - pelvis 3-615
- - - - placenta (localization) 3-614

Ultrasound - continued
- - diagnosis - continued
- - - skull 3-611
- - - specified NEC 3-618
- - - thorax 3-612
- - - drug incorporation 3-940
- - - placentography 3-614
- - - plethysmography 3-612
- - - relief of neuralgia 3-941
- - - scan 3-619
- - - abdominal 3-613
- - - bladder 3-615
- - - brain 3-610
- - - chest 3-612
- - - eye 3-611
- - - heart valve 3-612
- - - kidney 3-613
- - - orbital 3-611
- - - skeleton 3-616
- - - specified NEC 3-618
- - - therapy 3-949
- - - laryngeal 3-945
- - - skeletal 3-948
- - - specified NEC 3-948

Ultraviolet
- - diagnosis NEC 3-601
- - photography 3-600
- - therapy 3-908
- - - partial body application 3-903
- - - skin, local 3-902
Ultraviolet - continued
- therapy - continued
- - specified NEC 3-903

Unsealed radioactive nuclide - see type of radiotherapy, unsealed source

Uphill swallow radiography 3-240

Uptake
- radionuclide
  - - bone 3-508
  - - liver 3-508
  - - organ specified NEC 3-508
  - - thyroid 3-500

Uptake - continued
- radionuclide - continued
  - - whole body counting 3-506
  - - with scan - see Scanning

Uraterogram 3-258

Urethroctystography - see also Cystography
- micturating 3-256

Urethrography 3-256

Urography - see Pyelography

Uterus - see procedure

Uvula - see procedure

Venacavography - see Cavography

Venography - see Phlebography
  - percutaneous 3-379

Ventriculography 3-203
- double contrast 3-201
- gas 3-202
- lateral 3-203
- positive contrast 3-200

Vertebral - see procedure

Vertigraphy - see Tomography

Vesiculography 3-277
  - vaso seminal 3-277

Voiding cystography 3-256

Volume of organ, radiological determination 3-003

Volumetric estimation of heart capacity 3-318

Whole body
- counting
  - - absorption and excretion study (radionuclide) 3-506
  - - potassium (40) 3-504
  - - radionuclide 3-505
  - - - absorption and excretion study 3-506
  - - - potassium (40) 3-504

Whole body - continued
- counting - continued
  - - radionuclide - continued
  - - - specified, other 3-505
  - - examination, radiographic 3-197
  - radioisotopic studies 3-505
  - - scanning 3-528

Wrist - see procedure

X-ray - see also Radiography
- abdomen 3-146
- breast 3-193
- chest 3-139
- contrast - see Contrast radiography
- fluorescence spectrometry 3-660

X-ray - continued
- foot 3-186
- heart 3-133
- hip 3-180
- jaw 3-109
- - upper 3-100
X-ray - continued
- pelvis 3-165
- pregnancy 3-143
- sinus - see Radiography, sinus
- skull 3-119
- whole body 3-197
X-ray beam therapy 3-719
- Bucky rays 3-710
- combined 3-717
- conventional deep 3-713
- Grenz rays 3-710
- half deep 3-712
- hard 3-713
- intracavitary 3-716
- intraoperative 3-716
- intrarectal 3-716

X-ray beam therapy - continued
- kV
- - 10 or less 3-710
- - 10.1 to 60 3-711
- - 60.1 to 150 3-712
- - 150.1 to 400 3-713
- - 400.1 to 2000 3-714
- medium hard 3-712
- short distance 3-715
- soft 3-711
- specified NEC 3-718
- superficial 3-711
- ultrahard 3-714
Xerography - see Radioxerography
Xeromammography 3-470

Y

Z

Zygomatic arch - see procedure
6 and 7. DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS, AND BIOLOGICAL AGENTS
TABULAR LIST
NOTES ON CODING DRUGS

The action of drugs may vary according to the route of administration; an example is magnesium sulfate, whose hygroscopic effect is utilized in oral administration (laxative) or local action (on ulcers), and whose anticonvulsive action is shown on intravenous use. Where there is a marked difference in pharmacological action, the various modes of administration are listed in the index.

Local anesthetics are subdivided primarily by the mode of use (surface or infiltration, nerve or plexus blocking, and spinal), but many local anesthetics are employed in more than one such mode. The three anesthetics thought to be most widely used are listed for each of the three modes. Other anesthetics are allocated to the usage which is thought to be more widespread. In practice, the index code given may prove misleading when the code number is recalled at a later date, e.g. the code may suggest a spinal anesthesia, but the anesthetic may have been used topically. Coders are therefore reminded to consider which of the aspects is of greatest importance for their purposes - the precise nature of the drug, or the mode of administration. If both aspects are required, double coding may be used to preserve as much information as possible.

Double coding of drugs also has a place for recording ingredients of combinations.
6-00 Penicillins

6-000 Gram-positive-cocci-active group

Benzylpenicillin

6-001 Long-acting injection

Probenecid benzylpenicillin Procaine benzylpenicillin

6-002 Acid-resistant penicillins

Pheneticillin Propicillin
Phenoxyethylpenicillin

6-003 Penicillinase-resistant penicillins

Cloxacillin Meticillin
Flucloxacillin

6-004 Broad-spectrum penicillins

Ampicillin Carbenicillin

6-005 Other combinations

6-008 Other specified penicillins

6-009 Penicillin, not otherwise specified

6-01 Antifungal antibiotics

Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (7-60 to 7-69)

6-010 Amphotericin B
6-011 Griseofulvin
6-012 Nystatin
6-019 Other antifungal antibiotics
Chloramphenicol group

6-020 Chloramphenicol
6-029 Other chloramphenicol group antibiotics

Erythromycin and other macrolides

6-030 Erythromycin
6-031 Oleandomycin
6-032 Spiramycin
6-039 Other erythromycin group antibiotics

Tetracycline group

6-040 Tetracycline
6-041 Chlorotetracycline
6-042 Oxytetracycline
6-043 Doxycycline
6-044 Lymecycline
6-049 Other tetracyclines

Cefalosporin group

6-050 Cefaloridine
6-051 Cefalotin
6-052 Cefalexin
6-053 Cefaloglycin
6-059 Other cefalosporins

Antimycobacterial antibiotics

6-060 Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin
6-061 Cycloserine
6-062 Rifampicin
6-063 Viomycin
6-069 Other antimycobacterial antibiotics

Antineoplastic antibiotics

6-070 Mitomycin
Bleomycin
Mithramycin
Daunorubicin
Actinomycin
Other antineoplastic antibiotics
Other specified antibiotics
Polypeptide antibiotics
Colistin
Gram-positive-active antibiotics
Vancomycin
Intestinal antibiotics
Gentamicin
Other specified antibiotics
Antibiotic, not otherwise specified
Antibiotic

OTHER ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS

Excludes: anti-infective drugs:
ENT (7-661)
eye (7-651, 7-652)
local (7-601 to 7-609)

Sulfonamides
Sulfanilamide
Short-duration urinary sulfonamides
Sulfafurazole or sulfisoxazole
Sulfamethizole
Other short-duration sulfonamides
Sulfadiazine
Sulfamerazine
Medium-duration action sulfonamides
Sulfamethoxazole
Sulfaphenazole
6-104 Long-acting sulfonamides
Sulfadimethoxine
Sulfamethoxypyridazine

6-105 Intestinal sulfonamides
Phthalylsulfathiazole
Salazosulfapyridine
Succinylsulfathiazole

6-106 Combination with other sulfonamides
6-108 Other specified sulfonamides
6-109 Sulfonamide, not otherwise specified

6-11 Arsenical anti-infective drugs
6-110 Acetarsol
6-111 Neoarsphenamine
6-118 Other specified arsenical anti-infective drugs
6-119 Arsenical anti-infective drugs, not otherwise specified

6-12 Heavy metal anti-infective drugs
6-120 Bismuth
6-121 Antimonial
Antimony potassium tartrate (tartar emetic)

6-128 Other heavy metal anti-infective drugs

6-13 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline anti-infective drugs
6-130 Chlorquinaldol
6-131 Clioquinol
6-139 Other quinoline derivatives
Excludes: antimalarial drugs (6-14)

6-14 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
6-140 Quinine
6-141 Mepacrine
6-142 Chloroquine
6-143 Primaquine
6-144 Proguanil
6-145 Cycloguanil embonate
6-148 Other antimalarial drugs
6-149 Other drugs acting on blood protozoa
6-15 Other antiprotozoal drugs
6-150 Emetine
6-151 Other antiamoebic drugs
6-159 Other antiprotozoal drugs
6-16 Anthelmintic drugs
6-160 Antihookworm drugs
Bephenium hydroxynaphthoate
Bitoscanate
6-161 Antifilarial drugs
Diethylcarbamazine
6-162 Antischistosomal drugs
Anthiolimine
Dehydroemetine
Excludes: antimony potassium tartrate (tartar emetic) (6-121)
6-163 Antiwhipworm drugs
Mebendazole
6-164 Other antinematode drugs
Hexylresorcinol
Piperazine
6-165 Antitapeworm drugs
Niclosamide
6-166 Antiplatyhelminthic drugs
Dichlorophen
6-168 Other specified anthelmintic drugs
6-169 Anthelmintic drug, not otherwise specified
6-17 Antiviral drugs
6-170 Metisazone
6-179 Other antiviral drugs

6-18 Other antimycobacterial drugs

6-180 Isoniazid

6-181 Para-aminosalicylic acid

6-182 Ethionamide

6-183 Ethambutol

6-184 Sulfones

6-189 Other antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes: antibiotics (6-00 to 6-09)

6-19 Other and unspecified anti-infective drugs

6-190 Urinary anti-infective drugs

Mandelic acid

Nitrofurantoin

Nalidixic acid

6-191 Intestinal anti-infective drugs

Furazolidone

6-192 Antifungal drug

Nifuratel

6-193 Combination of anti-infective drugs

Sulfamethoxazole + trimethoprim (co-trimoxazole)

6-198 Other specified anti-infective drugs for systemic use

6-199 Systemic anti-infective drug, not otherwise specified

HORMONES AND SYNTHETIC SUBSTITUTES

6-20 Adrenal cortical steroids

6-200 Hydrocortisone

6-201 Cortisone and derivatives

6-202 Prednisone

6-203 Prednisolone

6-204 Fluorinated derivates

Fludrocortisone
6-205 Other glucocorticosteroids

Betamethasone

Dexamethasone

6-206 Aldosterone

6-207 Other mineral corticosteroids

6-209 Other corticosteroids

6-21 Androgens and anabolic congeners

6-210 Testosterone

6-211 Methyltestosterone

6-212 Other androgens

6-213 Androgen/estrogen mixtures

6-214 Oxymetholone

6-215 Antineoplastic steroids

6-219 Other anabolic hormones and steroids

6-22 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes

6-220 Ovarian stimulators

Clomifene

6-221 Estrogens

Estradiol

6-222 Synthetic estrogens

Chlorotrianisene

Diethylstilbestrol

6-223 Progesterone

6-224 Other progestogens

6-225 Contraceptive mixtures and components

Ethinylestradiol

Lynestrenol

Mestranol

Norethisterone

6-229 Other ovarian hormones

6-23 Insulins and antidiabetic agents

6-230 Sulfonylurea antidiabetic drugs

Glibenclamide

Tolbutamide
6-231 Biguanide antidiabetic drugs

- **Metformin**
- **Phenformin**

6-232 Sulfonyl/biguanide combinations

6-233 Slow-acting insulin

- Insulin zinc suspension
- Protamine zinc insulin

6-234 Other insulin

6-238 Other antidiabetic drugs

6-24 Anterior pituitary hormones

- 6-240 Anterior pituitary extract
- 6-241 Corticotrophin (ACTH)
- 6-242 Long-acting corticotrophin
- 6-243 Non-antigenic peptides

- Tetracosactide

- 6-244 Thyrotrophine
- 6-249 Other anterior pituitary hormones

6-25 Posterior pituitary hormones

Excludes: oxytocin (7-500)

- 6-250 Posterior pituitary extract
- 6-251 Antidiuretic hormone

- Desmopressin
- Lypressin
- Vasopressin

6-259 Other pituitary hormones

6-26 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives

- 6-269 Parathyroid extract and analogues

6-27 Thyroid and derivatives

- 6-270 Thyroxine
- 6-271 Liothyronine

6-279 Other thyroid hormones and substitutes
6-10

6-28 **Antithyroid agents**

6-280 Potassium perchlorate
6-281 Thiouracils
6-282 Carbimazole
6-289 Antithyroid drug, not otherwise specified

6-29 **Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**

6-290 Chorionic gonadotrophin
6-291 Inhibitors of steroid synthesis

Metyrapone

6-292 Hormone therapy for cancer, other
6-299 Other hormones and synthetic substitutes

**SYSTEMATIC AGENTS**

Excludes: parasympatholitics (7-11)
tranquillizers (6-91 to 6-95)

6-30 **Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs**

6-300 Chlorphenamine
6-301 Diphenhydramine
6-302 Pheniramine
6-303 Mepyramine
6-304 Other specified antiallergic drugs

Diphenylpyraline Phenindamine

6-305 Antiemetic drugs

Dyclizine Dimenhydrinate

6-309 Antiallergic drug, not otherwise specified

6-31 **Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (6-07)

6-310 Alkylating drugs, myeloproliferative

Busulfan Cyclophosphamide
Chlorambucil
6-311 Alkylating drugs, lymphatic

Chlormethine
Melphalan
Tretamine

6-312 Other alkylating antineoplastic drugs

Etoglucide
Thiotepa

6-313 Antimetabolites

Fluorouracil
Folic acid antagonists
Methotrexate
Purine analogues

6-314 Alkaloidal antineoplastic drugs

Vinblastine
Vincristine

6-315 Immunosuppressive drugs

Azathioprine

6-316 Combinations of antineoplastic drugs

6-319 Other antineoplastic drugs

6-32 Acidifying agents

6-320 Ammonium chloride

6-321 Sodium biphosphate

6-322 Glutamic acid

6-329 Other acidifying agents

6-33 Alkalizing agents

6-330 Sodium bicarbonate

6-331 Potassium or sodium citrate

6-332 Sodium lactate

6-333 Trometamol

6-339 Other alkalizing agents

6-34 Enzymes not elsewhere classified

6-340 Digestive enzymes

Excludes: intestinal enzymes (7-340)

6-341 Fibrolytic enzymes

Bromelains
6-342 Thrombolytic enzymes

Heparinoid

6-343 Coenzymes

Glutathione

6-349 Other enzymes

6-35 Vitamins not elsewhere classified

Excludes: nicotinic acid (7-222) vitamin K (6-43)

6-350 Vitamin A

6-351 Vitamin B1

Thiamine

6-352 Vitamin B12

Cyanocobalamin

6-353 Other B vitamins

Pantothenic acid

Pyridoxine

6-354 Vitamin C

Ascorbic acid

6-355 Vitamin D

Ergocalciferol

6-356 Vitamin E

Tocoferol

6-359 Vitamin, unqualified and other synthesis precursor

6-38 Other systemic drugs

6-380 Heavy metal antagonists

6-381 Fibrinolytic drugs

6-388 Other specified systemic drugs

6-39 Unspecified systemic drug

6-399 Systemic drug, not elsewhere specified
DRUGS PRIMARILY AFFECTING BLOOD CONSTITUENTS

6-40 Iron and its compounds
  6-400 Ferrous sulfate
  6-401 Other ferrous salts
    Carbonate
    Fumarate
    Gluconate
    Succinate
  6-402 Ferric salts
    Iron and ammonium citrate
  6-403 Sodium feredetate
  6-404 Iron sorbitex
  6-409 Other iron preparations

6-41 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents
  6-410 Liver extracts
  6-411 Trace elements
    Cobalt
    Copper
    Manganese
  6-412 Folic acid and folinic acid
  6-419 Other and unspecified antianemic preparations

Excludes: vitamins, yeast (6-350 to 6-359)

6-42 Anticoagulants
  6-420 Warfarin sodium
  6-421 Other coumarin derivatives
  6-422 Phenindione
  6-423 Heparin
  6-424 Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor
  6-429 Other anticoagulants

6-43 Vitamin K
  6-430 Acetomenaphthone
  6-439 Other vitamin K preparations
6-44  **Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

6-440  Aminocaproic acid

6-441  Other inhibitors of fibrinolysis

6-442  Defibrinating snake venom

6-443  Other fibrinolytic drugs

6-449  Other drugs affecting fibrinolysis

6-45  **Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants**

6-450  Snake enzyme hemocoagulase

6-451  Prothrombin activator

Lung tissue extract

6-452  Heparin action antagonists

Protamine sulfate

6-453  Other hemostatic drugs

6-454  Other anticoagulant antagonists

6-459  Other coagulants

6-46  **Gamma globulin**

6-460  Human immune serum

6-461  Other antitoxic serum

6-462  Antiviral immunoglobulin

6-463  Antivenin globulin

6-464  Antirhesus globulin

6-465  Antilymphocytic globulin

6-468  Other specified immunoglobulin

6-469  Gamma globulin, not otherwise specified

6-47  **Natural blood and blood products**

6-470  Whole blood, human

6-471  Packed red blood cells

6-472  Fibrinogen

6-473  Antihemophilic factor
6-474 Other plasma protein
6-475 Blood plasma or serum
6-478 Other specified blood products

6-48 Other drugs affecting blood constituents
  6-480 Dextrans
  6-481 Polyvidone
  6-482 Other blood expanders
  6-489 Other drugs affecting blood constituents

6-49 Unspecified drugs affecting blood constituents
Excludes: electrolytes and water balance drugs (7-45)

6-499 Drug affecting blood constituents, not otherwise specified

ANALGESICS, ANTIPYRETICS, AND ANTIRHEUMATICS

6-50 Opiates and related narcotics
  6-500 Opium alkaloids
  6-501 Morphine
  6-502 Antitussive derivatives
    Codeine
    Noscapine
    Pholcodine
    Noscapine

  6-503 Other phenanthrene analgesics

  6-504 Piperidine analgesics
    Dipipanone
    Pethidine
    Fentanyl

  6-508 Other narcotic opiate derivatives
    Dextromoramide

  6-509 Opiate, not otherwise specified

6-51 Salicylates
Excludes: methyl salicylate (7-628)
    para-aminosalicylic acid and salts (6-181)
    salicylic acid (7-642)
6-510  Sodium salicylate
6-511  Other salts of salicylic acid
6-512  Acetylsalicylic acid
6-518  Other derivatives of salicylic acid
Aloxiprin  Benorilate
6-519  Salicylate, not otherwise specified
6-54  Aromatic analgesics not elsewhere classified
6-540  Paracetamol
6-541  Phenacetin
6-548  Other specified aromatic analgesic
6-549  Aromatic analgesic, not otherwise specified
6-55  Pyrazole derivatives
6-550  Aminophenazone
6-551  Oxyphenbutazone
6-552  Mofebuxazole
6-553  Other phenylbutazones
6-554  Phenazone
6-558  Other specified pyrazole analgesic
6-559  Pyrazole analgesic, not otherwise specified
6-56  Antirheumatics
Excludes: salicylates (6-51)
steroids (6-20)
6-560  Gold salts
Sodium aurothiomalate
6-561  Indometacin
6-562  Propionic acid derivatives
Fenoprofen  Naproxen
Ketoprofen
6-563  Fenamic acids
Flufenamic acid  Mefenamic acid
6-568 Other specified anti-inflammatory analgesics
6-569 Anti-inflammatory analgesic, not otherwise specified

Antiphlogistic
Antirheumatic
Antipyretic

6-57 Other non-narcotic analgesics

6-570 Dextropropoxyphene
6-571 Barbital-phenacetin complex
6-572 Barbital-aminophenazone complex
6-573 Combination of analgesics (non-narcotic)
Paracetamol + dextropropoxyphene
6-578 Other specified non-narcotic analgesics
6-579 Non-narcotic analgesic, not otherwise specified

6-58 Other analgesics
6-580 Obstetric narcotic analgesics

Pentazocine

6-581 Combinations including narcotic analgesics
Acetylsalicylic acid-codeine-phenacetin
6-588 Other narcotic analgesics
6-589 Other analgesics
6-59 Unspecified analgesic
6-599 Analgesic, not otherwise specified

ANTICONVULSANT AND ANTI-PARKINSONISM DRUGS

6-60 Oxazolidine derivatives
6-600 Paramethadione
6-601 Trimethadione
6-609 Other oxazolidine diones

6-61 Hydantoin derivatives
6-610 Phenytoin
6-611 Ethotoin
6-612 Mephenytoin
6-619 Other hydantoin derivatives
6-62 Succinimides
6-620 Phensuximide
6-621 Ethosuximide
6-622 Mesuximide
6-629 Other succinimide anticonvulsants
6-63 Other anticonvulsants

Excludes:
barbiturates (6-70)
sulfonamides (6-10)

6-630 Beclamide
6-631 Primidone
6-632 Carbamazepine
6-633 Sultiame
6-634 Combinations of anticonvulsants
Phenobarbital + mephenytoin
Phenobarbital + phenytoin
6-638 Other specified anticonvulsants
6-639 Anticonvulsant, not otherwise specified

6-64 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs

Excludes:
parasympatholytic extra-pyramidal antagonists (7-11)

6-640 Amantadine
6-641 Levodopa
6-642 Carbidopa
6-648 Other specified anti-Parkinsonism drugs
6-649 Anti-Parkinsonism drug, not otherwise specified
6-70 Barbiturates
6-700 Barbital
6-701 Short-action barbiturates
Pentobarbital
Secobarbital
6-702 Intermediate-action barbiturates
Amobarbital
Butobarbital
6-703 Long-action barbiturates
Metharbital
Methylphenobarbital
Nealbarbital
Phenobarbital
6-704 Soluble (sodium) barbiturates
Amobarbital sodium
Barbital sodium
Butobarbital sodium
Pentobarbital sodium
Phenobarbital sodium
6-705 Combinations of barbiturates
6-708 Other specified barbiturates
6-709 Barbiturate, not otherwise specified
6-71 Chl oral hydrate group
6-710 Chl oral hydrate
6-711 Chlorobutanol
6-719 Other related chl oral derivatives
6-72 Paraldehyde
6-729 Paraldehyde
6-73 Bromine compounds
6-730 Bromides:
  ammonium
  potassium
  sodium
6-731 Carbromal
6-739 Other bromine sedatives
Excludes: carbromal + pentobarbital sodium (6-769)
6-74 Methaqualone compounds
6-749 Methaqualone compounds NOS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-75</td>
<td>Glutethimide group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-759</td>
<td>Glutethimide NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-76</td>
<td><em>Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-769</td>
<td>Other mixed sedatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-78</td>
<td><em>Other sedatives and hypnotics</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-780</td>
<td>Anticonvulsant hypnotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clomethiazole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-789</td>
<td>Other hypno-sedatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-79</td>
<td><em>Sedatives and hypnotics, unqualified</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-790</td>
<td>Sedative, not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-791</td>
<td>Hypnotic, not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM DEPRESSANTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-80</td>
<td><em>Central nervous muscle-tone depressants</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-800</td>
<td>Carisoprodol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-801</td>
<td>Chlorphenesin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-802</td>
<td>Mephenesin group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-808</td>
<td>Other specified central muscle-tone depressants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-809</td>
<td>Central nervous muscle-tone depressant, not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-81</td>
<td>Halothane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-819</td>
<td>Halothane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-82</td>
<td><em>Other gaseous anesthetics</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-820</td>
<td>Trichloroethylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-821</td>
<td>Vinyl ether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-822</td>
<td>Ethyl chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-823</td>
<td>Other halogenated hydrocarbons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-824</td>
<td>Cyclopropane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-825</td>
<td>Nitrous oxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-828</td>
<td>Other specified gaseous anesthetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6-829 Gaseous anesthetic, not otherwise specified

6-83 Intravenous anesthetics

6-830 Ketamine
6-831 Methohexital
6-832 Thiopental sodium
6-833 Other thiobarbiturates
Thiobarbital sodium
6-838 Other specified intravenous anesthetics
6-839 Intravenous anesthetic, not otherwise specified

6-84 Other specified general anesthetics

6-840 Premedication
6-841 Rectal anesthetic
6-842 Anesthetic with muscle relaxant
6-849 General anesthetic, not otherwise specified

6-85 Surface and infiltration anesthetics

6-850 Tetracaine
6-851 Lidocaine
6-852 Procaine
6-853 Other specified anesthetics used for infiltration
6-854 Infiltration anesthetic, not otherwise specified
6-855 Cocaine
6-856 Cinchocaine
6-857 Other surface anesthetic

6-86 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics

6-860 Tetracaine, regional anesthesia
6-861 Lidocaine, regional anesthesia
6-862 Procaine, regional anesthesia
6-863 Amyleine, regional anesthesia
6-22

6-864  Prilocaine, regional anesthesia
6-868  Other anesthetic for regional anesthesia
6-869  Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthesia
6-87  Spinal anesthetics
6-870  Tetracaine, spinal anesthesia
6-871  Lidocaine, spinal anesthesia
6-872  Procaine, spinal anesthesia
6-973  Bupivacaine, spinal anesthesia
6-874  Mepivacaine, epidural anesthesia
6-875  Other anesthetics for epidural or caudal anesthesia
6-878  Other anesthetics used for spinal anesthesia
6-879  Spinal anesthetic, not otherwise specified
6-89  Other and unspecified CNS depressants
6-890  Other local anesthetics
6-891  Local anesthetic, not otherwise specified
6-892  Anesthetic, not otherwise specified
6-899  Depressant, central nervous

PSYCHOTROPIC DRUGS

6-90  Antidepressant drugs
6-900  Amitriptyline
6-901  Imipramine
6-902  Nortriptyline
6-903  Other tricyclic antidepressants
Protriptyline  Trimipramine
6-904  Hydrazine monoamine oxidase inhibitors
Iproniazid  Nialamide
Isocarboxazid  Phenelzine
Mebanazine
6-905 Other monoamine oxidase inhibitors
Tranylcypromine

6-908 Other specified antidepressant drugs
Opipramol

6-909 Antidepressant, not otherwise specified

6-91 Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers
6-910 Chlorpromazine
6-911 Others, propylamine series
Promazine Triflupromazine

6-912 Ethylamine and other dimethylamine series
6-913 Thioproperazine
6-914 Others, piperazine series
Butaperazine Prochlorperazine
Fluphenazine Trifluoperazine
Perphenazine

6-915 Others, piperidine series
Periciazine Thioridazine

6-916 Mixed phenothiazine tranquillizers
6-918 Other specified phenothiazine tranquillizers
Methdilazine

6-919 Phenothiazine tranquillizer, not otherwise specified

6-92 Butyrophenone(-peridol)-based tranquillizers
6-920 Haloperidol
6-928 Other specified butyrophenone tranquillizers
Droperidol Trifluperidol

6-929 Butyrophenone tranquillizer, not otherwise specified

6-93 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquillizers
6-938 Specified major tranquillizers
Levomepromazine

6-939 Major tranquillizer, not otherwise specified
6-94 Benzodiazepine-based tranquillizers
6-940 Chlordiazepoxide
6-941 Diazepam
6-942 Nitrazepam
6-948 Other specified benzodiazepine tranquillizers
Flurazepam
Lorazepam
Medazepam
Medazepam
Oxazepam
6-949 Benzodiazepine tranquillizer, not otherwise specified
6-95 Other tranquillizers
6-950 Thioxanthenes
Chlorprothixene
Flupenthixol
Tiotixene
6-951 Meprobamate and related drugs
6-958 Other specified tranquillizers
Hydroxyzine
6-959 Tranquillizer, not otherwise specified
6-96 Psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)
6-960 Cannabis or marihuana
6-961 Lysergide
6-962 Mescaline
6-963 Psilocybine
6-969 Other hallucinogens
Psychodysleptic
6-97 Psychostimulants
Excludes: central appetite depressants (7-700)
6-970 Methamphetamine
6-971 Other amphetamines
Dexamphetamine
6-972 Caffeine
6-978 Other specified psychostimulants

Meclofenoxate
Pemoline

6-979 Psychostimulant, not otherwise specified

6-98 Other psychotropic drugs

6-980 Lithium salts

6-988 Other specified psychotropic drugs

6-99 Unspecified psychotropic drugs

6-999 Psychotropic drug, not otherwise specified

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM STIMULANTS

7-00 Analocetics

7-000 Nikethamide

7-008 Other specified analeptics

Amiphenazole
Etamivan

7-009 Analptic, not otherwise specified

7-01 Opiate antagonists

7-010 Levallorphan

7-018 Other specified opiate antagonists

Nalorphine
Naloxone

7-019 Opiate antagonist, not otherwise specified

7-08 Other specified central nervous system stimulants

7-088 Other central nervous system stimulants

7-09 Unspecified central nervous system stimulants

7-099 Central nervous system stimulant, not otherwise specified
DRUGS PRIMARILY AFFECTING THE AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

7-10  Parasympathomimetics (cholinergics)

7-100  Acetylcholine derivatives
7-101  Organophosphorus cholinergic drugs
7-102  Trimethylammonium propanediol derivatives
    Benzpyrinium bromide
    Bethanechol chloride
7-103  Diagnostic cholinergic drugs
7-104  Cholinesterase reactivator
    Pralidoxime
7-105  Neostigmine bromide and related drugs
7-106  Muscle tone enhancers
7-108  Other specified cholinergic drugs
    Arecoline
    Pyridostigmine bromide
7-109  Cholinergic drug, not otherwise specified
    Parasympathomimetic drug

7-11  Parasympatholytics (anticholinergics and antimuscarinics) and spasmylytics

7-110  Atropine and derivatives
    Atropine methonitrate
    Benzatropine
7-111  Hyoscine (scopolamine)
7-112  Propantheline bromide
7-113  Dicyclomine
7-114  Other antiperspirants
    Diphenanil metilsulfate
7-115  Other secretion suppressants
    Oxyphencyclimine
7-116  Other antispasmodics
    Glycopyrronium bromide
    Pipenzolate bromide
    Isopropamide iodide
    Poldine metilsulfate
    Mepenzolate bromide
    Tiemonium iodide
7-117 Other extrapyramidal antagonists

Cyclidine  
Orphenadrine  
Procyclidine  
Trihexyphenidyl

7-119 Other parasympatholytic drugs

Excludes: anti-Parkinsonism drugs (6-64)  
cycloplegics, mydriatics (7-656)  
papaverine (7-253)

7-12 Sympathomimetics (adrenergics)

7-120 Epinephrine
7-121 Ephedrine
7-122 Phenylephrine
7-123 Levarterenol
7-124 Buphenine
7-125 Angiotensinamide

7-128 Other specified sympathomimetics

Excludes: amphetamines (6-970 to 6-971)  
anorexiant (7-700)  
bronchodilators (7-57)  
nasal decongestants (7-561)

7-129 Sympathomimetic, not otherwise specified

7-13 Sympatholytics (anti-adrenergics)

Excludes: rauwolfia derivatives (7-261)  
regulators of cardiac rhythm (7-20)

7-130 Phentolamine
7-131 Tolazoline
7-132 Azapetine
7-133 Moxisylyte
7-134 Phenoxybenzamine
7-135 Other haloalkylamines
7-138 Other adrenergic blocking drugs
7-139 Sympatholytic drug, not otherwise specified
7-19  **Unspecified drug affecting autonomic nervous system**

7-199  Drug affecting autonomic nervous system, not otherwise specified

**DRUGS PRIMARILY AFFECTING THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM**

7-20  **Cardiac rhythm regulators**

7-200  Alprenolol
7-201  Oxprenolol
7-202  Practolol
7-203  Propranolol
7-204  Procainamide
7-205  Quinidine
7-208  Other specified cardiac rhythm regulators
7-209  Cardiac rhythm regulator, not otherwise specified

7-21  **Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action**

7-210  Digitalis purpurea leaf
7-211  Digitalis glycosides and derivatives
   Digitoxin
7-212  Ouabaine
7-219  Other cardiotonic drugs

7-22  **Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**

7-220  Unsaturated fatty acids
7-221  Clofibrate
7-222  Nicotinic acid derivatives

Excludes: preparations in (6-35)
7-223  Safflower oil and sitosterols
7-228  Other specified antilipemic drugs
7-229  Antilipemic drug, not otherwise specified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7-23</th>
<th><strong>Ganglion-blocking drugs</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-230</td>
<td>Mecamylamine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-231</td>
<td>Pentolonium tartrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-232</td>
<td>Pempidine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-233</td>
<td>Hexamethonium bromide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-234</td>
<td>Other quaternary ammonium derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentamethonium bromide</td>
<td>Tetrylammonium chloride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-238</td>
<td>Other specified ganglion-blocking drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-239</td>
<td>Ganglion-blocking drug, not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7-24</th>
<th><strong>Coronary vasodilators</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-240</td>
<td>Glyceryl trinitrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-241</td>
<td>Pentaerithrityl tetranitrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-242</td>
<td>Isosorbide dinitrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-243</td>
<td>Other organonitrates and nitrites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-244</td>
<td>Dipyridamole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-245</td>
<td>Prenylamine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-248</td>
<td>Other specified coronary vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-249</td>
<td>Coronary vasodilator, not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7-25</th>
<th><strong>Other vasodilators</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-250</td>
<td>Bretylium tosilate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-251</td>
<td>Cyclandelate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-252</td>
<td>Diazoxide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-253</td>
<td>Papaverine and related drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-258</td>
<td>Other specified peripheral vasodilators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-259</td>
<td>Vasodilator, not otherwise specified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7-26</th>
<th><strong>Other antihypertensive agents</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7-260</td>
<td>Guanethidine and related drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-261</td>
<td>Rauwolfia serpentina and derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alseroxylon</td>
<td>Reserpine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7-262 Methyldopa
7-263 Clonidine
7-264 Methysergide
7-265 Ergotamine
7-268 Other specified hypotensive drugs
7-269 Hypotensive drug, not otherwise specified

Hydralazine
Mebutamate

7-27 Antivaricose drugs including sclerosing agents
7-270 Sodium morrhuate
7-271 Phenol in oil
7-272 Monoethanolamine oleate
7-278 Other specified antivaricose drugs
7-279 Venous sclerosing agent, not otherwise specified

7-28 Capillary-active drugs
7-289 Capillary-active drug, not otherwise specified

7-29 Other drugs affecting the cardiovascular system
7-299 Drug affecting the cardiovascular system, not otherwise specified

DRUGS PRIMARILY AFFECTING THE GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

7-30 Antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
7-300 Aluminium hydroxide and derivatives
7-301 Carbonates of calcium, aluminium, or magnesium
7-302 Magnesium hydroxide
7-303 Magnesium trisilicate
7-304 Dimeticone
7-308 Other specified antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
7-309 Antacid and anti-gastric-secretion drug, not otherwise specified
7-31  **Irritant cathartics**

7-310  Castor oil
7-311  Phenolphthalein
7-312  Oxyphenisatine
7-313  Other vegetable products

Aloin
Colocynth

7-319  Other irritant cathartics

7-32  **Emollient cathartics**

7-320  Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate
7-321  Petrolatum
7-322  Plant mucilage cathartic and other products
7-329  Other emollient cathartics

7-33  **Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs**

7-330  Hydrophilic salts

Magnesium sulfate
Sodium sulfate
7-331  Bulk cathartics

Cellulose derivatives
7-339  Other cathartics

7-34  **Digestants**

7-340  Intestinal enzyme

Pancreatin
7-341  Biliary salts and cholagogues

Dehydrocholic acid
7-342  Antiflatulents

Dill
Peppermint
7-348  Other specified digestants
7-349  Digestant, not otherwise specified

7-35  **Antidiarrheal drugs**

7-350  Kaolin
7-351 Other antidiarrhea absorbent preparations
Attapulgite
Charcoal
Pectin

7-352 Control of intestinal motility
Diphenoxylate

7-358 Other specified antidiarrheal drugs
Excludes: parasympatholytic drugs (7-11)

7-359 Antidiarrheal drug, not otherwise specified

7-36 Emetics
7-360 Apomorphine
7-369 Other emetics
Excludes: antimony potassium tartrate (tartar emetic) (6-121)

7-38 Other gastrointestinal drugs
7-380 Anion exchange resins
Excludes: colestyramine (7-228)
7-381 Aids to healing of ulcers
Carbenoxolone
Deglycyrrhizined liquorice extract
7-382 Acid-resistant local anesthetic
Oxethacaine
7-383 Biological gastrointestinal drugs
Bacillus lactobacillus
7-384 Carrageenans
7-385 Gefarnate
7-389 Other specified gastrointestinal drugs

7-39 Gastrointestinal drug, unqualified
7-399 Gastrointestinal drug, not otherwise specified
WATER, MINERAL, AND URIC ACID METABOLISM DRUGS

7-40  Mercurial diuretics
7-400  Mercaptomerin
7-401  Chlormerodrin
7-402  Mersalyl
7-409  Other mercurial diuretics

7-41  Purine derivative diuretics
7-410  Theobromine
7-411  Diprophylline
7-412  Theophylline
7-419  Other purine diuretics

Xanthine diuretic

7-42  Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
7-420  Acetazolamide
7-421  Diclofenamide
7-422  Ethoxzolamide group
7-429  Other carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors

7-43  Saluretics
7-430  Chlortalidone
7-431  Furfuryl diuretics

Furosemide
7-432  Chlorothiazide
7-433  Hydrochlorothiazide
7-434  Bendroflumethiazide group
7-435  Hydroflumethiazide
7-436  Other thiazide diuretics
7-438  Other specified saluretics
7-439  Saluretic, not otherwise specified
7-44  Other diuretics

7-440  Sulfonamide diuretics
Clorexolone  Quinethazone

7-441  Osmotic diuretics
Mannitol  Urea

7-442  Etacrynic acid
7-443  Aldosterone antagonists
Spironolactone

7-448  Other specified diuretics
7-449  Diuretic, not otherwise specified

7-45  Electrolytic, caloric, and water balance drugs

7-450  Potassium-retaining drugs
Amiloride  Triamterene
7-451  Cation ion exchange resins
Carbacrylamine  Sodium polystyrene sulfonate
7-452  Dialysis solutions
7-459  Other electrolytic, caloric, and water balance drugs

7-46  Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified

7-460  Potassium chloride
7-461  Fluorides
7-462  Calcium salts
Gluconate  Lactate
7-468  Other specified mineral salts
7-469  Mineral salt, not otherwise specified

7-47  Uric acid metabolism drugs

7-470  Spindle inactivators
Demecolcine
7-471  Cinchophen
7-472  Probenecid
7-473  Sulfinpyrazone
7-478  Other specified uric acid metabolism drugs
7-479  Uric acid metabolism drug, not otherwise specified

DRUGS ACTING PRIMARILY ON THE SMOOTH AND SKELETAL MUSCLES AND RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

7-50  Oxytocic agents
7-500  Oxytocin
7-501  Ergot derivatives
7-502  Prostaglandins

Dinoprostone
7-508  Other specified oxytocic drugs

Excludes: posterior pituitary hormones (6-251)
7-509  Oxytocic drug, not otherwise specified

7-51  Smooth-muscle relaxants
7-510  Adiphenine
7-511  Mebeverine
7-512  Levoproxyphylline
7-513  Orciprenaline
7-518  Other specified smooth-muscle relaxants
7-519  Smooth-muscle relaxant, not otherwise specified

7-52  Skeletal-muscle relaxants
7-520  Alcuronium chloride
7-521  Suxamethonium chloride
7-522  Gallamine triethiodide
7-523  Tubocurarine chloride
7-524  Muscle relaxant for anesthesia
Other specified skeletal-muscle relaxants
Skeletal-muscle relaxant, not otherwise specified

Other drugs acting on muscles
Other specified
Drug acting on muscle, not otherwise specified

Antitussive drugs
Levopropoxyphene
Dibunate
Clofedanol
Benzonatate
Pentoxyverine
Other specified antitussive drugs
Excludes: antihistamines (6-30)
narcotic opiates (6-50)
sympathomimetics (7-12)

Antitussive drug, not otherwise specified

Expectorant
Guaifenesin derivatives
Guaifenesin
Terpin hydrate
Ipecacuanha or ipecac
Mucolytic drugs
Acetylcysteine
Bromhexine
Iodides
Iodinated glycerol

Other specified expectorant drugs
Expectorant, not otherwise specified

Anti-common-cold drugs
Excludes: antihistamines (6-30)
antipyretics (alone) (6-51 to 6-59)
opiates (alone) (6-50)
sympathomimetics (7-12)

Respiratory tract inhalants
Benzoin
Menthol
7-561 Mucosal decongestants

Naphazoline
Oxymetazoline
Tramazoline
Xylometazoline

7-562 Combinations of caffeine, antipyretic, and decongestant
Excludes: acetylsalicylic acid, phenacetin, codeine (6-581)

7-568 Other specified anti-common-cold drugs

7-569 Anti-common-cold drug, not otherwise specified

7-57 Antiasthmatic

7-570 Aminophylline
7-571 Salbutamol
7-572 Cromoglicate disodium
7-573 Isoprenaline
7-578 Other specified antiasthmatic drugs
Excludes: corticosteroids (6-20)
sympathomimetics (7-12)

7-579 Antiasthmatic drug, not otherwise specified

7-58 Other respiratory drugs

7-588 Other specified respiratory drugs
7-589 Respiratory drug, not otherwise specified

7-59 Unspecified drugs of systemic action

7-599 Drug of systemic action, not otherwise specified

DRUGS ACTING LOCALLY

7-60 Local anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

7-600 Antibiotics used locally
7-601 Skin antiseptics
7-602 Mucosal antiseptics
7-603 Protozoal anti-infective drugs
7-604 Fungal anti-infective drugs
7-605 Antiparasitic anti-infective drugs
Anti-inflammatory drugs
Other local anti-infective drugs
Local anti-infective drug, not otherwise specified

Antipruritics
Tar and phenolic
Crotamiton
Quinisocaine
Pramocaine
Other antipruritic drugs
Antipruritic drug, not otherwise specified

Astringents and detergents
Acetic acid and compounds
Tannic acid
Alkyl sulfate
Vegetable extracts
Other astringents and detergents
Not otherwise specified

Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
Powders and lotions
Protective applications
Adhesives, plasters
Ointments
Oily preparations
Silicone
Ultraviolet-light protectors
Other emollients
Emollient, not otherwise specified

Keratolytic and other skin preparations
Sulfur preparations
Anthracene derivatives
Keratolytics
Keratoplastics
Depilatories
Hair preparations
Desloughing preparations
Hemostyptic preparations
Other skin preparations

OPHTHALMIC, OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGICAL, AND DENTAL DRUGS

7-65 Anti-infective and other eye drugs
7-650 Antibiotics
7-651 Sulfonamides
7-652 Other anti-infective drugs for the eyes
7-653 Caustics
7-654 Lotions
7-655 Miotics
7-656 Mydriatics
7-659 Other eye drugs

7-66 Ear, nose, and throat drugs and preparations
7-660 Antibiotics
7-661 Other anti-infective drugs
7-669 Other preparations

7-67 Topically applied dental drugs
7-670 Pulp dressing
7-671 Pulp devitalizer
7-679 Other topical dental drugs

7-68 Other drugs acting locally
7-680 Spreading factors
7-681 Cosmetic preparations
Irrigating fluids
Spermicides
Topical agents and other
Local preparations
Local preparation, not otherwise specified

OTHER DRUGS AND MEDICAMENTS

Dietetics
Central anorexiants
Nutritional supplements
Tonics
Stone-dissolving agents
Salt replacement agents
Other dietetics
Lipotropic drugs
Lipotropic drugs
Antidotes and chelating agents
Edetates, not elsewhere classified
Other chelating agents
Other antidotes
Excludes: heavy metal antagonists (6-380)
Alcohol deterrents
Calcium carbimide
Disulfiram
Other alcohol deterrents
Pharmaceutical excipients
Sweeteners
Colorants
Antioxidants
Viscous agents
7-748 Other specified excipients
7-749 Pharmaceutical excipient, not otherwise specified
7-78 Other drugs and medicaments
7-780 Iodinated contrast media
7-781 Other radiographic contrast media
7-782 Radioactive drugs
7-783 Function test drugs
7-784 Other drugs used for diagnosis
7-788 Other drugs and medicaments
7-79 Unspecified drug or medicament
7-799 Drug or medicament, not otherwise specified

BACTERIAL VACCINES

7-80 BCG vaccine
7-809 BCG vaccine
7-81 Typhoid and paratyphoid vaccines
7-819 Typhoid and paratyphoid vaccines

TAB (C)

7-82 Cholera vaccine
7-829 Cholera vaccine
7-83 Plague vaccine
7-839 Plague vaccine
7-84 Tetanus vaccine
7-849 Tetanus vaccine
7-85 Diphtheria vaccine
7-859 Diphtheria vaccine
7-86 Pertussis, including combination, vaccine
7-860 Diphtheria-pertussis vaccine
7-861 Diphtheria-pertussis-tetanus vaccine
7-869 Pertussis vaccine
7-88 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines

7-880 Other bacterial vaccines

7-889 Bacterial vaccine, not otherwise specified

7-89 Mixed bacterial vaccines

7-890 Specified mixed bacterial vaccines

Excludes: those in 7-86

7-899 Mixed bacterial vaccine, not otherwise specified

OTHER VACCINES AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES

7-90 Smallpox vaccine

7-909 Smallpox vaccine

7-91 Rabies vaccine

7-919 Rabies vaccine

7-92 Typhus vaccine

7-929 Typhus vaccine

7-93 Yellow fever vaccine

7-939 Yellow fever vaccine

7-94 Measles vaccine

7-949 Measles vaccine

7-95 Poliomyelitis vaccine

7-959 Poliomyelitis vaccine

7-96 Other viral and rickettsial vaccines

7-960 Other specified viral vaccines

7-964 Mixed viral vaccines

7-965 Viral vaccine, not otherwise specified

7-966 Other specified rickettsial vaccines

7-968 Mixed rickettsial vaccines

7-969 Rickettsial vaccine, not otherwise specified
7-97 Other mixed vaccines
7-970 Specified mixed viral-rickettsial(-bacterial) vaccines
   Excludes: combinations in 7-86, 7-89, 7-964, and 7-968
7-99 Other vaccines and biological substances
7-990 Other vaccines
7-994 Unspecified vaccines
7-995 Interferon
7-998 Other biological substances
7-999 Biological substances, not otherwise specified
ALPHABETICAL INDEX
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acebutolol</td>
<td>7-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acedapsone</td>
<td>6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acefylline</td>
<td>7-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acemorphan</td>
<td>6-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acenocoumarin</td>
<td>6-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acenocoumarol</td>
<td>6-374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetylcholine</td>
<td>7-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetanilide</td>
<td>6-548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetarsol</td>
<td>6-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetzolamide</td>
<td>7-420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>7-620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetohexamide</td>
<td>6-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetomenaphthone</td>
<td>6-430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetophenazine</td>
<td>6-914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetophenetidin</td>
<td>6-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acetic acid</td>
<td>7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adifenine</td>
<td>7-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adipiodone</td>
<td>7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldosterone</td>
<td>6-206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldocorticosterone</td>
<td>6-206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alclosulfamide</td>
<td>7-420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alclofenac</td>
<td>6-563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol</td>
<td>7-649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcolhydrated, injection</td>
<td>7-649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcamcinol</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcuronium (chloride)</td>
<td>7-520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkalinizing agent</td>
<td>6-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alkaline aromatic solution</td>
<td>7-669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allantoin</td>
<td>7-641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allantoin</td>
<td>7-641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allopurinol</td>
<td>7-478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allovin</td>
<td>7-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allopurinol</td>
<td>7-478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alloxiprin</td>
<td>6-518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphadoleone</td>
<td>6-838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alprenolol</td>
<td>7-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alseroxylon</td>
<td>7-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alum 7-647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- acetate 7-620</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- carbonate 7-301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- glycinate 7-300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- hydroxide (gel) 7-300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- nicotinate 7-222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- phosphate 7-300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sodium silicate 7-300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- tannate 7-351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alverine 7-518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amantadine 6-640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambazone 7-602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambenonium 7-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amethocaine 6-850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- regional 6-860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spinal 6-870</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amfepramone 7-700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amidone 6-503</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amilopirine 6-550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amikacin 6-069</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiloride 7-450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoacetic acid 7-308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminocaproic acid 6-440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoflorme 6-190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminoglutethimide 6-638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminomethyl benzoic acid 6-441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amnophenazine 6-550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amnophylline 7-570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminopterin sodium 6-313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminopurine 6-313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-Aminoquinoline drugs 6-143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminosalicylic acid 6-181</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiodarone 7-208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiphenazole 7-008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amitripyline 6-900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonia, aromatic spirit 7-588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammonium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- bromide 6-730</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- chloride 6-320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- resin sulfonate 7-380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- tartrate 7-654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amobarbital 6-702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sodium 6-704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amodiaquine 6-148</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amoxiellin 6-004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphetamine NEC 6-971</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphotalide 6-162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphotericin B 6-010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampicillin (sodium) (trihydrate) 6-004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amyl nitrite 7-243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylase 6-340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amyleine, regional 6-863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylmetacresol 7-661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylobarbitone 6-702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylocaic, regional 6-863</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amylopectin 7-351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anabolic steroid 6-219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analgetic 7-009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analgesic 6-599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- anti-inflammatory 6-569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- propionic acid derivative 6-562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- antirheumatic 6-569</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aromatic 6-549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-548</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- narcotic NEC 6-588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- combination 6-581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- obstetric 6-580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- non-narcotic 6-579</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- combination 6-573</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- pyrazole 6-559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancrod 6-442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Androgen 6-212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Androgen-estrogen mixture 6-213</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Androstane 6-215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthesia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- caudal 6-875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- endotracheal 6-829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- epidural 6-875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- inhalation 6-829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- local 6-891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mucosal 6-857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- muscle relaxation 7-524</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- nerve blocking 6-869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- plexus blocking 6-869</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- potentiated 6-840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- rectal 6-841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- regional 6-868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- surface 6-857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anesthetic (see also Anesthesia) 6-892</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- with muscle relaxant 6-842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- gaseous 6-829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- halogenated hydrocarbon 6-823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-828</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- general 6-849</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- infiltration 6-854</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- intravenous 6-839</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- local 6-891</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- acid resistant 7-382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-890</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- surface 6-857</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- rectal 6-841</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- regional NEC 6-868</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spinal 6-879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC 6-878</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anesthetic - continued
  - surface NEC 6-857
  - thiobarbiturate 6-833
Aneurine 6-351
Angiotensin 7-289
Angiotensinamide 7-125
Anileridine 6-504
Anise oil 7-342
Anisindione 6-429
Anisotropine 7-111
Anorexiant (central) 7-700
Antacid 7-309
  - specified NEC 7-308
Antagonist
  - aldosterone 7-443
  - anticoagulant 6-454
  - extrapyramidal NEC 7-117
  - folic acid 6-313
  - heavy metal 6-380
  - H-2 receptor 7-308
  - opiate 7-019
  - specified NEC 7-018
  - serotonin 7-268
Antazoline 6-304
Anterior pituitary
  - extract 6-240
  - hormone NEC 6-249
Antelminthic 6-169
  - specified NEC 6-168
Antihimoline 6-162
Anthralin 7-641
Antidepressant 6-909
  - specified NEC 6-908
  - triazolopyridine 6-908
  - tricyclic 6-904
Antidiabetic NEC 6-238
  - biguanide 6-231
  - and sulfonyl combined 6-232
  - combined 6-232
  - sulfonylurea 6-230
Antidiarrheal drug 7-359
  - adsorbent 7-351
  - specified NEC 7-358
Antidiuretic hormone 6-251
Antidote NEC 7-729
  - heavy metal 6-380
Anti-gastric-secretion drug 7-309
  - specified NEC 7-308
Antimicrobial NEC 6-099
  - aminoglycoside 6-089
  - aminoglycoside 6-069
  - antifungal 6-019
  - antimycobacterial 6-069
  - antineoplastic 6-079
  - cancer 6-079
  - ENT (ear, nose and throat) 7-660
  - eye 7-650
  - fungicidal (local) 7-600
  - intestinal 6-082
  - local 7-600
  - polypeptide 6-080
  - specified NEC 6-089
  - throat 7-660
Anticholesterolemic drug 7-229
  - specified NEC 7-228
Anticholinergic NEC 7-119
Anticholinesterase 7-109
  - organophosphorus 7-101
Anticoagulant NEC 6-429
  - antagonist 6-454
Anti-common cold drug 7-569
  - specified NEC 7-568
Anticonvulsant 6-639
  - barbiturate 6-703
  - combination (with barbiturate) 6-634
  - hydantoin 6-619
  - hypnotic 6-780
  - oxazolidine 6-609
  - pyrimidine 6-631
  - specified NEC 6-638
  - succinimide 6-629
Antidepressant 6-909
  - specified NEC 6-908
### INDEX

**Anti-infective - continued**
- bismuth - continued
  - systemic 6-120
  - ENT (ear, nose and throat) 7-661
  - eye NEC 7-652
  - heavy metal 6-128
  - local 7-609
  - specified NEC 7-608
  - mixed 6-193
  - specified NEC 6-198

**Anti-inflammatory drug NEC 7-606**

**Antikalyuretic 7-450**

**Antilipemic drug 7-229**
- specified NEC 7-228

**Antimalarial 6-148**
- prophylactic NEC 6-148
- pyrimidine derivative 6-148

**Antimetabolite 6-313**

**Antimitotic agent 6-319**

**Antimony dimercaptosuccinate 6-121**

**Antimuscarinic NEC 7-119**

**Antimycobacterial drug NEC 6-189**
- combination 6-189

**Antinausea drug 6-305**

**Antinematode drug 6-164**

**Antineoplastic NEC 6-319**
- alkaloidal 6-319
- combination 6-316
- steroid 6-215
- estrogen 6-222

**Antiparasitic drug 7-605**

**Antiparkinsonism drug 6-649**
- specified NEC 6-648

**Antiperspirant NEC 7-114**

**Antiplatyhelminthic drug 6-166**

**Antipyretic 6-354**

**Antipruritic drug 7-545**
- codeine mixture 6-502
- opiate 6-502
- specified NEC 7-548

**Antiviral NEC 7-649**
- eye 7-652

**Antitussive drug 6-163**
- cold drug 7-568

**Antitrichephaliform drug 6-166**

**Antitrichomonal drug 6-159**

**Antiwhipworm drug 6-163**

**APC (acetylsalicylic acid, paracetamol and caffeine) 6-581**
- anti-common cold drug 7-568

**Apomorphine 7-360**

**Aprobarbital 6-702**

**Aprotinin 6-441**

**Arachis oil 7-220**

**Arecoline 7-108**

**Arsenic, arsenical**
  - anti-infective 6-119
  - pentavalent 6-118
  - trioxide 7-671

**Arthrinol 6-119**

**Ascaridole 6-164**

**Ascorbic acid 6-354**

**Asparaginase 6-319**

**Aspidium (oleoresin) 6-165**

**Aspirin (soluble) 6-512**

**Aspirin-paracetamol-codeine mixture 6-581**

**Astringent (local) 7-629**
- specified NEC 7-628

**Ataractic drug 6-959**

**Atropine 7-110**
- derivative 7-110
- methonitrate 7-110

**Atropine 7-110**

**Azathioprine 6-315**

**Azidocillin 6-089**

**Azocyclonol 6-958**

**Azithromycin 6-958**

**Azathioprine 6-315**

**Azidocillin 6-089**

**Azocyclonol 6-958**
Bacillus lactobacillus  7-383
Bacitracin zinc  7-600
Bacterial vaccine  7-889
  - mixed  7-899
  - specified NEC  7-890
  - specified NEC  7-888
BAL (British anti-lewisite)  6-380
Bamethan  7-258
  - sulfate  7-289
Bamiflyline  7-570
Bamipine  6-304
Barbital  6-700
  - sodium  6-704
Barbital-aminophenazone complex  6-572
Barbital-phenacetin complex  6-571
Barbitone  6-700
  - with amidopyrine  6-552
Barbiturate  6-709
  - with tranquilizer  6-769
  - brief action  6-701
  - combination  6-705
  - intermediate action  6-702
  - long action  6-703
  - soluble  6-704
  - specified NEC  6-708
Barcetine  6-571
Barium sulfate  7-781
Barrier cream  7-638
Basic fuchsin  7-601
BCG (vaccine)  7-809
BCNU (carmustine)  7-999
BCNU (carmustine)  7-416
Beclamide  6-630
Beclometasone  7-606
Belladonna leaf  7-110
Bemegride  7-008
Benactyzine  6-951
Benaprazine  7-116
Bendrofluazide  7-434
Bendroflumethiazide  7-434
Benorilate  6-518
Benoxinate  6-853
Benoxinate  6-853
Benserazide  6-648
Bentonite  7-630
Benzalkonium (chloride)  7-602
Benzamine  6-853
  - lactate  7-618
Benztropine  7-110
Benzethonium (chloride)  7-602
Benzhexol  7-117
Benzhydramide (chloride)  6-648
Benzilonium bromide  7-116
Benziodarone  7-478
Benzocaine  6-853
Benzocaine  6-853
Benzoin (tincture)  7-560
Benzonate  7-543
Benzopyrone  7-289
Benzoyl peroxide  7-601
Benzperidol  6-928
Benzphetamine  6-971
Benzpyrinium bromide  7-102
Benzquinamide  6-305
Benztiazie  7-726
Benztropine  7-110
Benzydamine  6-588
Benzy1
  - benzoic acid  7-605
  - hexadine  7-561
  - nicotinate  7-222
  - penicillin  6-000
Bephenium hydroxyumphatoate  6-160
Beta-adrenergic blocking, heart  7-208
Betaine  7-719
Betamethasone  6-205
Betamcine  6-089
Betazol  7-783
Bethancho1 chloride  7-102
Bethanidine  7-260
Betoxycaine  6-890
BHA (butylated hydroxyanisole)  7-742
Bhang  6-960
BHC (benzene hexachloride)  7-605
Bialamicol  6-151
Bicuculine  7-008
Bile
  - salts  7-341
  - whole, desiccated  7-341
Bioflavonoid  7-208
Biological substance  7-999
  - specified NEC  7-998
Biophenixide  7-289
Biperiden  7-117
Bisacodil  7-319
Bishydroxycomarin  6-421
Bismuth
  - aluminates  7-358
  - formic iodide  7-601
  - glycolylarsenate  7-601
  - subcarbonate  7-358
  - subsalicylate  6-120
Bithionol  6-165
Bitoscanate  6-160
Bleaching agent  7-649
Bleomycin  6-071
Blood
  - drug affecting  6-499
  - specified NEC  6-489
  - expander NEC  6-482
  - fraction NEC  6-478
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Borate, buffer</td>
<td>7-748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boric acid</td>
<td>7-654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botulinus antitoxin (type A, B)</td>
<td>6-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bran (wheat)</td>
<td>7-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brevetilum (tosilate)</td>
<td>7-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromazepam</td>
<td>6-948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromelains</td>
<td>6-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromhexine</td>
<td>7-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromide salts</td>
<td>6-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromindone</td>
<td>6-423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromine sedative</td>
<td>6-739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromoisoval</td>
<td>6-739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromocriptine</td>
<td>6-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromodiphenhydramine</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brompheniramine</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromvaletone</td>
<td>6-739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronchodilator</td>
<td>7-579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– specified NEC</td>
<td>7-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broxyquinoline</td>
<td>6-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucine</td>
<td>7-538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buclizine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Buclomamide | 7-604 |
| Buformin    | 6-231 |
| Bufrolin    | 7-578 |
| Bufyline    | 7-570 |
| Bulk filler | 7-700 |
| – cathartic | 7-331 |
| Bumetanide  | 7-438 |
| Buphenine   | 7-124 |
| Bupivacaine, spinal | 6-873 |
| Burimamide  | 7-308 |
| Busulfan    | 6-310 |
| Butacaine   | 6-853 |
| Butaperazine| 6-914 |
| Butobarbital| 6-702 |
| – sodium    | 6-704 |
| Butyl       |       |
| – scopolamine bromide | 7-111 |
| – thiobarbital sodium | 6-838 |
| Butylated hydroxyanisole | 7-742 |
| Butylchloral hydrate  | 6-711 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cactinomycin</td>
<td>6-074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caffeine</td>
<td>6-972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calamine</td>
<td>7-630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calciferol</td>
<td>7-660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calcium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– acetylsalicylate</td>
<td>6-512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– carbaspirin</td>
<td>6-518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– carbindone</td>
<td>7-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– carbonate</td>
<td>7-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– chloride</td>
<td>6-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– disodium ededate</td>
<td>6-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– folinate</td>
<td>6-412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– gluconate</td>
<td>7-462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– gluconogalactogluconate</td>
<td>7-462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– iodide</td>
<td>7-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– ipodate</td>
<td>7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– lactate</td>
<td>7-462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– leucovorin</td>
<td>6-412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– phosphate</td>
<td>7-462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– salicylate</td>
<td>6-511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– salts</td>
<td>7-462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus dissolving drug</td>
<td>7-703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calorific agent</td>
<td>7-459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calusterone</td>
<td>6-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Candidcidin</td>
<td>7-600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannabinol</td>
<td>6-960</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Cannabis (derivative) | 6-960 |
| Capillary-active drug | 7-289 |
| Capreomycin | 6-069 |
| Capsicum        | 7-649 |
| Caramiphen      | 7-116 |
| Carbachol       | 7-108 |
| Carbaclylamine (resin) | 7-451 |
| Carbamazepine   | 6-632 |
| Carbamide       | 7-441 |
| Carbarsone      | 6-118 |
| Carbazochrome   | 7-647 |
| – salicylate    | 7-289 |
| Carbencillin    | 6-004 |
| Carbenoxolone   | 7-381 |
| Carbetapentane  | 7-544 |
| Carbethyl salicylate | 6-511 |
| Carbidopa       | 6-642 |
| Carbimazole     | 6-282 |
| Carbinoxamine   | 6-304 |
| Carbol fuchsin  | 7-601 |
| Carbolonium (bromide) | 7-528 |
| Carbon dioxide  |       |
| – gas          | 7-580 |
| – snow         | 7-649 |
| Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitor NEC | 7-429 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carboxymethyl cellulose</td>
<td>6-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbromal</td>
<td>6-731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiac rhythm regulator</td>
<td>7-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiotoxic NEC</td>
<td>7-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular drug</td>
<td>7-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carfecillin</td>
<td>6-004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carisoprodol</td>
<td>6-800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carminative</td>
<td>7-342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carotene</td>
<td>6-350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carphenazine</td>
<td>6-914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrageen, carraghen</td>
<td>7-384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartecillin</td>
<td>6-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascara (sagradra)</td>
<td>7-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castor oil</td>
<td>7-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathartic NEC</td>
<td>7-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- anthacene</td>
<td>7-319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- bulk</td>
<td>7-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- emollient NEC</td>
<td>7-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- irritant NEC</td>
<td>7-319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mucilage</td>
<td>7-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- vegetable</td>
<td>7-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cation exchange resin</td>
<td>7-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caustic, eye</td>
<td>7-653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefalexin</td>
<td>6-052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefaloglycin</td>
<td>6-053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefaloridine</td>
<td>6-050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefalosporin NEC</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefalotin</td>
<td>6-051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefamycin</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefapirin</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefazolin</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefadroxil</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cefadroxil</td>
<td>6-059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellulose</td>
<td>7-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- cathartic</td>
<td>7-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- oxidized</td>
<td>7-647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetalkonium (chloride)</td>
<td>7-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetamidocyclin</td>
<td>7-743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetazolin</td>
<td>7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetrimide</td>
<td>7-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetrimonium (bromide)</td>
<td>7-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cetylpromazine</td>
<td>7-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ch'an su</td>
<td>7-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charcoal</td>
<td>7-351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaulmosulfone</td>
<td>6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chelating agent NEC</td>
<td>7-721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenodesoxycholic acid</td>
<td>7-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chenodiol</td>
<td>6-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinifon</td>
<td>6-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlomegaheanil</td>
<td>7-542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloral</td>
<td>6-710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- derivative</td>
<td>6-719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- hydrate</td>
<td>6-710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorambucil</td>
<td>6-310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chloramine</td>
<td>7-683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloramphenicol</td>
<td>6-020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorbutol</td>
<td>6-711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorcyclizine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlor Diazepoxide</td>
<td>6-940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorodiethyl benzamide</td>
<td>7-639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorhexidine</td>
<td>7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorimipramine</td>
<td>6-903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorisonamide</td>
<td>7-234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorimadine</td>
<td>6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlormerodrin</td>
<td>7-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloromethiazole</td>
<td>6-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlormethine</td>
<td>6-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorothenone</td>
<td>7-538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorobutanol</td>
<td>6-711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroform</td>
<td>6-828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroguanide</td>
<td>6-144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloromycin</td>
<td>6-019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorophyll</td>
<td>7-748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroprocaine, spinal</td>
<td>6-878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloropurine</td>
<td>6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloropyriline</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroquinine</td>
<td>6-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorothiazide</td>
<td>7-432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorothymol</td>
<td>7-649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorotranisene</td>
<td>6-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chloroxylenol</td>
<td>7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorphenamine</td>
<td>6-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorphenesin</td>
<td>7-604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- carbamate</td>
<td>6-801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorphenisate</td>
<td>7-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorphenoxamine</td>
<td>6-648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorphentermine</td>
<td>7-700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorpromazine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorpropamide</td>
<td>6-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorprothixene</td>
<td>6-950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorquinolol</td>
<td>6-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortalidone</td>
<td>7-430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlortetracycline</td>
<td>6-041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorhenoxazine</td>
<td>6-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chlorzoxazone</td>
<td>6-808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholagogue</td>
<td>7-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholesterol</td>
<td>6-355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholecystokinin</td>
<td>7-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholera vaccine</td>
<td>7-829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choleretic</td>
<td>7-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholestyramine (resin)</td>
<td>7-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholic acid</td>
<td>7-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choline</td>
<td>7-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- dihydrogen citrate</td>
<td>7-719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- salicylate</td>
<td>6-511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- theophyllinate</td>
<td>7-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholinergic drug</td>
<td>7-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- muscle tone enhancer</td>
<td>7-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- organophosphorus</td>
<td>7-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC</td>
<td>7-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- trimethyl ammonium propanediol</td>
<td>7-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholinesterase reactivator</td>
<td>7-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chorionic gonadotrophin</td>
<td>6-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium sesquioxide</td>
<td>7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chryserobin</td>
<td>7-641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chymotrypsin</td>
<td>7-340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cimetidine</td>
<td>7-308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinchocaine</td>
<td>6-856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinchophen</td>
<td>7-471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinnarizine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citrovorum (factor)</td>
<td>6-412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemizole</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cldinium bromide</td>
<td>7-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clindamycin</td>
<td>6-039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloquinol</td>
<td>6-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clodantoin</td>
<td>7-604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clofedanol</td>
<td>7-542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clofenotane</td>
<td>7-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clofibrate</td>
<td>7-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clomethiazole</td>
<td>6-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clomifene</td>
<td>6-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clomipramine</td>
<td>6-903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clomocycline</td>
<td>6-049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clomomycin</td>
<td>6-049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clonazepam</td>
<td>7-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clonidine</td>
<td>7-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clopene</td>
<td>6-029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloponone</td>
<td>6-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clorazepate</td>
<td>6-948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloreoxolone</td>
<td>7-440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clorgiline</td>
<td>6-905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clorprenaline</td>
<td>7-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clortermine</td>
<td>7-700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clotrimazole</td>
<td>6-192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloxacinil</td>
<td>6-003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clozapine</td>
<td>6-903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMF (cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, fluorouracil)</td>
<td>6-316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coagulant NEC</td>
<td>6-459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal tar</td>
<td>7-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobalamin</td>
<td>6-352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobalt (trace) (chloride)</td>
<td>6-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocaine</td>
<td>6-855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocidioiodin</td>
<td>7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coicillana</td>
<td>7-558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cod liver oil</td>
<td>6-355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codeine</td>
<td>6-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coenzyme</td>
<td>6-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colchicine</td>
<td>7-470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colimycin</td>
<td>6-080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colistimethate</td>
<td>6-080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colistin</td>
<td>6-080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collagenase</td>
<td>7-646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colloidion</td>
<td>7-631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colocynth</td>
<td>7-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colophony adhesive</td>
<td>7-632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorant</td>
<td>7-741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compound F</td>
<td>6-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conjugated estrogenic substances</td>
<td>6-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contraceptive (pill)</td>
<td>6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contrast medium, radiography</td>
<td>7-781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convulsant</td>
<td>7-099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC</td>
<td>7-088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP (cyclophosphamide, vincristine, prednisolone)</td>
<td>6-316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper (trace)</td>
<td>6-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- oleate</td>
<td>7-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sulfate</td>
<td>7-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- eye</td>
<td>7-653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn oil</td>
<td>7-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coronary vasodilator</td>
<td>7-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC</td>
<td>7-248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corticosteroid</td>
<td>6-209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- fluorinated</td>
<td>6-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mineral</td>
<td>6-207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ophthalmic</td>
<td>7-659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corticotrophin</td>
<td>6-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- long-acting</td>
<td>6-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortisol</td>
<td>6-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortisone (acetate)</td>
<td>6-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetic preparation</td>
<td>7-681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosyntropin</td>
<td>6-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotrimoxazole</td>
<td>6-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cough mixture (syrup)</td>
<td>7-559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coumarin</td>
<td>6-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromoglicic acid</td>
<td>7-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromolyn</td>
<td>7-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromonar</td>
<td>7-248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crotamiton</td>
<td>7-611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptenamine</td>
<td>7-268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal violet</td>
<td>7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanacetyl hydrazide</td>
<td>6-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanoacrylate adhesive</td>
<td>7-632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanocobalamin</td>
<td>6-352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyanopsis tetragonoloba</td>
<td>7-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclacillin</td>
<td>6-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclamate</td>
<td>7-740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclandelate</td>
<td>7-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycloclazocine</td>
<td>7-018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclizine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclobarbital</td>
<td>6-838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycloguanil (embonate)</td>
<td>6-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycloheptadine</td>
<td>6-908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclomethycaine</td>
<td>6-857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclophenthiazide</td>
<td>7-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclopentolate</td>
<td>7-656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclophosphamide</td>
<td>6-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycloplegic drug</td>
<td>7-656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclopropane</td>
<td>6-824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclopyrabil</td>
<td>6-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycloserine</td>
<td>6-061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclothiazide</td>
<td>7-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyclerimine</td>
<td>7-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyproheptadine</td>
<td>7-700</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cyproterone 6-224
Cysteamine 7-719
Cytarabine 6-319

Cytosine arabinoside 6-319
Cytozyme 6-451

Dacarbazine 6-319
Dactinomycin 6-074
DADDS (diacetyldiaminodiphenylsulfone) 6-184
DADPS (diaminodiphenylsulfone) 6-184
Danthon 7-319
Dantrolene 7-528
Dantrium 7-319
Dapsone 6-184
Daunorubicin 6-073
Dean01 (aceglumate) 7-088
Debrisoquine 7-260
Decamethonium (bromide) 7-528
Decongestant, nasal (mucosa) combination 7-562
Deferoxamine 6-380
Deglycyrrhizinated liquorice 7-381
Dehydrocholic acid 7-341
Dehydroemetine 6-162
Demecarium (bromide) 7-655
Demeclocycline 6-049
Demecolcine 7-470
Desamino-d-arginine vasopressin 6-251
DDS (diaminodiphenylsulfone) 6-184
Dexamethasone 6-205
Diazepam 6-941
Diazoxide 7-252
Dibrompropamidine isetionate 7-601
Dibucaine 6-856
Dibutamine 7-116
Dibutryl 7-719
Diclofenamide 7-421
Dichlorphenicol 6-003
Dichlorphenamin 6-103
Dichlorphenamine 6-103
Dichlorphenazine 6-166
Dichlorhydrin 6-370
Dicumarol 6-421
Dicyclomine 7-113
Dienestrol 6-222
Dietetic drug NEC 7-709
Diethazine 6-648
Diethyl toluamide 7-639
Diethylamine acetarsol 6-1
Diethylcarbamazine 6-1
Diethylpropion 7-700
Diethylstilbestrol 6-222
Difebuzol 6-553
Difenidol 6-305
Difenoxin 7-352
Diflucortolone 7-606
Diphenhydramine 6-304
Diiodohydroxyquinoline 7-603
Diisopropylfluorophosphonate 7-101
Dill 7-342
Dimazol 7-604
Dimenhydrinate 6-305
Dimecaprol (British anti-lewisite) 6-380
Dimethindene 6-304
Dimethisquin 7-612
Dimethisterone 6-224
Dimethoxanate 7-548
Dimethyl
- phthalate 7-639
- sulfoxide 7-748
Dimethyline sulfite 7-649
Dimethylthioubarbarine 7-528
Dimeticone 7-304
Dimetindene 7-618
Dinoprostone 7-502
Diodone 7-780

Dionine 6-502
Dioxylane 7-248
Diperodon 6-857
Diphenamid 7-114
Diphenadione 6-243
Diphenhydramine 6-301
Diphenidol 6-305
Diphenoxylate 7-352
Diphenylbutazone 6-553
Diphenylpyraline 6-304
Diphtheria toxoid or vaccine 7-859
Dipipanone 6-504
Diprophylamine 7-411
Dipropyline 7-518
Dipropyridine 6-789
Dipyridamole 7-244
Disinfectant intestinal 6-191
Disodium edetate 7-720
Disopyramide 7-208
Distigmine 7-105
Disulfamide 7-438
Disulfiram 7-731
Dithranol 7-641
Diuretic NEC 7-449
- benzothiadiazine 7-436
- furfuryl NEC 7-441
- mercurial NEC 7-409
- osmotic 7-431
- purine NEC 7-419
- saluretic NEC 7-439
- specified NEC 7-438
- specified NEC 7-448
- sulfonamide 7-440
- thiazide NEC 7-436
- xanthine 7-419
Dobutamine 7-578
DOCA (desoxycorticosterone) 6-207
Domiphen (bromide) 7-602
Dopa 7-128
Dopamine 7-128
Dornase 7-558
Dosulepin 6-908
Dothiepin 6-908
Doxantrazole 7-578
Doxapram 7-008
Doxepin 6-908
Doxorubicin 6-079
Doxycycline 6-043
Doxylamine 6-304
Dressing, live pulp 7-670
Droperidol 6-928
Drostanolone 6-215
Drug 7-799
- specified NEC 7-788
DTIC (dimethyltriazenoimidazole carboxamide) 6-319
Dybenal 7-601
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS</th>
<th>I-11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dyclonine 7-618</td>
<td>Dye, antiseptic 7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dydrogesterone 6-224</td>
<td>Dyflos 7-101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| E
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estrogen 6-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– with progesterone 6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estrone 6-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etacrylic acid 7-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etadrine 7-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etamidate 6-838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etamiphyllin 7-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etamivan 7-008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etamsylate 6-453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethacrynic acid 7-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethambutol 6-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethamivan 7-008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethamsylate 6-453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethanolamine oleate 7-272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethchlorvynol 6-789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ether</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– divinyl 6-821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– ethyl 6-828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethinamate 6-789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethinyllestradiol 6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethionamide 6-182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethisterone 6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethoheptazine 6-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethopropazine 6-648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethosuximide 6-621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethotoin 6-611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethoxzolamide 7-422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– aminobenzoate 6-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– biscoymacetate 6-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– carbamate 6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– chaulmoograte 6-189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– chloride 6-822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– – local 7-647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– dibunate 7-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– noradrenaline 7-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylaminophenothiazine 6-912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylene oxide 7-608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylenediaminehexophylline 7-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid 7-720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylenedinitrilotetraacetate 7-720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylestrenol 6-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylmorphine 6-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylparachlorophenoxyisobutrylate 7-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethylnenacemide 6-638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethynodiol 6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etoeglucide 6-312</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Etynodiol 6-225
Eucaine 6-853
Eucalyptus oil 7-670
Eucatropine 7-110
Evans blue 7-784

FAC (fluorouracil, adriamycin, cyclophosphamide) 6-316
Factor IX complex 6-459
Fat suspension, intravenous 7-701
Fecal softener 7-329
Felypressin 7-289
Fenbutrazate 7-700
Fenfluramine 7-700
Fenoprofen 6-562
Fentanyl 6-504
Fentiazate 7-604
Fieric salt 6-402
Ferrocholinate 6-409
Ferrous
– carbonate 6-401
– fumarate 6-401
– gluconate 6-401
– lactate 6-401
– salt NEC 6-401
– succinate 6-401
– sulfate 6-400
Fibrinogen (human) 6-472
Fibrinolysin 6-443
– inhibitor NEC 6-441
Fibrinolysis affecting drug 6-449
Fibrinolytic drug 6-381
Fibrolysin, human 6-341
Filix mas 6-165
Filtering cream 7-636
Flavoxate 7-518
Flouxuridine 6-319
Fluandrenolone 7-606
Flucloxacillin 6-603
Flucytosine 6-192
Fludrocortisone 6-204
Flufenamic acid 6-563

F

Fumagillin 6-089
Furosemide 7-431
Fusidate (sodium) (ethanolamine) 6-089
G

GABA (gamma-aminobutyric acid) 6-988
Galactose 7-459

Gallamine (triethiodide) 7-522
Gamma globulin 6-469
Gamma-aminobutyric acid 6-988  
Gamma-benzene hexachloride 7-605  
Ganglionic blocking drug 7-239  
- specified NEC 7-238  
Ganja 6-960  
Gas, anesthetic 6-829  
Gastro-intestinal drug 7-399  
- biological 7-383  
- specified NEC 7-389  
Gefarnate 7-385  
Ganja 6-960  
Gastocorticosterone 6-205  
Glumatic acid 6-322  
Glutathione 6-343  
Glutethimide 6-759  
Glycerin 7-638  

Glycerol  
- borax 7-669  
- intravenous 7-459  
- iodinated 7-553  
- Glycerophosphate 7-702  
Glyceryl  
- guaiacolate 7-550  
- nitrate 7-240  
- trinitrate 7-240  
Glycobiarsol 6-118  
Glycopyronium 7-116  
Glymidine sodium 6-230  
Gold salts 6-560  
Gonadal tissue extract  
- female 6-229  
- male 6-219  
Gonadotrophin 6-241  
- carboxymethyl cellulose 6-242  
- chorionic 6-290  
Gramicidin 7-600  
Griseofulvin 6-011  
Guaiacol derivative 7-550  
Guanidine 7-550  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guaifenesin 7-550  
Guaifenesin 7-550  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guanethidine 7-260  
Guanin 7-228  

Hachimycin 6-019  
Hag 7-300  
Hair  
- dye 7-645  
- preparation NEC 7-645  
Halcinolone 7-606  
Hallucinogen NEC 6-969  
Halolkyamide 7-135  
Halofenate 7-228  
Haloperidol 6-920  
Haloprogin 7-604  
Halquinolol 6-139  
Halothane 6-819  
Hamamelis 7-623  
Hartmann's solution 7-748  
Hashish 6-960  
Headache remedy 6-579  
Health salt 7-330  
Heavy metal antidote 6-380  
Helium 7-580  
Hematin preparation 6-419  

Hemostatic 7-647  
- drug, systemic 6-453  
Hemostyptic 7-647  
Heparin (sodium) 6-423  
- action reverser 6-452  
Heparinoid 6-342  
Hepatic secretion stimulant 7-389  
Heptaminol 7-248  
Heroin 6-508  
Hesperidin 6-359  
Hetacillin 6-004  
Hetastarch 7-459  
Hexachloroethene 7-601  
Hexakalamine 7-248  
Hexafluorenium (bromide) 7-528  
Hexafluorodiethyl ether 6-823  
Hexafluorobromide 7-528  
Hexamethonium bromide 7-233  
Hexamine (mandelate) 6-190  
Hexacarbacholine bromide 7-528  
Hexestrol 6-222
Hexetidine 6-189
Hexobarbital 6-702
- rectal 6-841
- sodium 6-838
Hexocyclium 7-116
Hexylcaine 6-853
Hexylresorcinol 6-164
HGH (human growth hormone) 6-249
Histamine (phosphate) 7-783
Histoplasmin 7-784
Homatropine 7-110
Hormone NEC 6-299
- androgenic 6-219
- anterior pituitary NEC 6-249
- antidiuretic 6-251
- cancer therapy 6-292
- luteinizing 6-249
- ovarian 6-229
- oxytocic 7-500
- pituitary (posterior) NEC 6-259
- thyroid 6-279
Horse anti-human lymphocytic serum 6-465
Human immune serum 6-460
Hyaluronidase 7-680
Hydantoin derivative NEC 6-619
Hydralazine 7-268
Hydargaphen 7-603
Hydrastine 7-538

Hydrazine monoamine oxidase inhibitor 6-904
Hydriodic acid 7-553
Hydrochloric acid 7-348
Hydrochlorothiazide 7-433
Hydrocodone 6-502
Hydrocortisone 6-200
Hydrofluemethiazide 7-435
Hydrogen peroxide 7-602
Hydrometer 6-502
Hydrosol salt 7-330
Hydrous wool fat 7-634
Hydroxylamine of aluminum gel 7-300
Hydroxyamphetamine 7-656
Hydroxyuridine 6-319
Hydroxyprogesterone 6-223
Hydroxyquinoline (derivatives) NEC 6-139
Hydroxytibamide 6-121
Hydroxyurea 6-319
Hydroxyzine 6-958
Hyoscine 7-111
Hyoscyamus, hyoscyamine 7-110
Hypnotic 6-791
- anticonvulsant 6-780
- specified NEC 6-789
Hypochlorite 7-602
Hypotensive 7-269
- specified NEC 7-268
Hypromellose 7-654

Ibufenac 6-563
Ibuprofen 6-562
Ibuterol 7-578
Ichthammol 7-643
Idoxuridine 7-652
Imipramine 6-901
Immune
- globulin (see also Globulin) 6-469
- tetanus 6-460
- vaccinia 6-460
- serum globulin 6-469
Immunoglobulin 6-469
- specified NEC 6-468
Immunosuppressive drug 6-315
Indandione (derivatives) 6-423
Indian hemp 6-960
Indigo carmine 7-784
Indometacin 6-561
Indoramin 7-138

INH (isoniazid) 6-180
Inhalation medicaments 7-560
Inhibitor
- fibrinolysis 6-441
- monoamine oxidase NEC 6-905
- hydrazine 6-904
- postsynaptic 6-988
- protease 6-441
- prothrombin synthesis 6-424
- steroid synthesis 6-291
Inoleic acid 7-220
Inositol 7-719
- nicotinate 7-222
Insular tissue extract 6-234
Insulin NEC 6-234
- protamine zinc 6-233
- slow acting 6-233
- zinc suspension (amorphous) 6-233
Interferon 7-995
Intestinal motility control drug 7-352
- biological 7-383
Intravenous
- aminoacids 7-701
- fat suspension 7-701
Invert sugar 7-459
Iobenzamic acid 7-780
Iocetamic acid 7-780
Iodide NEC 7-553
Iodinated contrast medium 7-780
Iodine (tincture) 7-601
Iodipamide 7-780
Iodized (poppy seed) oil 7-780
Iodochlorhydroxyquinoline 6-131
Iodoform 7-601
Iodohippuric acid 7-780
Iodophthalein 7-780
Iodopyracet 7-780
Iodoquinolin 6-139
Iofendylate 7-780
Ioglycamic acid 7-780
Ion exchange resin
- anion 7-380
- cation 7-451
- cholestyramine 7-228
- intestinal 7-380
Iopanoic acid 7-780
Iophenoic acid 7-780
Iopodate (sodium) 7-780
Iopodyl 7-780
Iotalamic acid 7-780
Ipecac, ipecacuanha 7-552
Ipodate (sodium) 7-780
Ipratropium (bromide) 7-578
Iprindole 6-903
Iproniazid 6-904
Iproveratril 7-208
Iron (compounds) (medicinal) NEC 6-409
- and ammonium citrate 6-402
- dextran injection 6-409
- sorbital citric acid complex 6-404
- sorbitex 6-404
Irrigating fluid 7-682
- eye 7-654
Isoaminile citrate 7-548
Isocarboxazid 6-904
Isoetarine 7-578
Isoethadione 6-600
Isoflurophate 7-101
Isomethyptene 7-128
Isoniazid 6-180
Isonicotinic acid hydrazide 6-180
Isonipecaaine 6-504
Isoprenaline 7-573
Isopropamidine 7-116
Isopropyl alcohol 7-649
Isoproterenol 7-573
Isosorbide dinitrate 7-242
Isothipendyl 6-304
Isoxsuprine 7-258
Ispaghula 7-331

J
Jalap 7-313
Juniper tar 7-610

K
Kallikrein 7-258
Kanamycin 6-069
Kaolin 7-350
Keratolytic drug NEC 7-642
- anthracene 7-641
Keratoplastic NEC 7-643
Ketamine 6-830
Ketobemidone 6-508
Ketoprofen 6-562
Khat 6-978
Khellin 7-248
### L

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Labetalol</td>
<td>7-268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lachesine</td>
<td>7-654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactated potassic saline</td>
<td>7-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laetic acid</td>
<td>7-683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactobacillus acidophilus</td>
<td>7-383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lactulose</td>
<td>7-339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laevo - see Levo-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanatoside C</td>
<td>7-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanoline</td>
<td>7-634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lassar's paste</td>
<td>7-642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauryl sulfoacetate</td>
<td>7-622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead acetate</td>
<td>7-620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leptazol</td>
<td>7-008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leucovorin (factor)</td>
<td>6-412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levallophan</td>
<td>7-010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levanterenol</td>
<td>7-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levodopa</td>
<td>6-641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levomepromazine</td>
<td>6-938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levopropoxyphene</td>
<td>7-540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levoprophyllyne</td>
<td>7-512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levorphanol</td>
<td>6-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levothioxyline</td>
<td>6-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levulose</td>
<td>7-459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidocaine</td>
<td>6-851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- regional</td>
<td>6-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spinal</td>
<td>6-871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignin hemicellulose</td>
<td>7-351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lignocaine</td>
<td>6-851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- regional</td>
<td>6-861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- spinal</td>
<td>6-871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincomycin</td>
<td>6-039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindane</td>
<td>7-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linolenic acid</td>
<td>7-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linseed</td>
<td>7-631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithotryonine</td>
<td>6-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liotrix</td>
<td>6-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipotropin drug NEC</td>
<td>7-719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid paraffin</td>
<td>7-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquorice extract</td>
<td>7-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithium salts</td>
<td>6-980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liver extract</td>
<td>6-410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobeline</td>
<td>7-008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local action drug</td>
<td>7-699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC</td>
<td>7-689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorazepam</td>
<td>6-948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSD (lysergic acid diethylamide)</td>
<td>6-961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-trytophan</td>
<td>6-908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubricant, eye</td>
<td>7-654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucanthone</td>
<td>6-162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lung tissue extract</td>
<td>6-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luteinizing hormone</td>
<td>6-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lututrin</td>
<td>7-518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymecycline</td>
<td>6-044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lymphogranuloma venereum antigen</td>
<td>7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynestrenol</td>
<td>6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lypressin</td>
<td>6-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysergic acid diethylamide</td>
<td>6-961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lysergide</td>
<td>6-961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lytic cocktail</td>
<td>6-581</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macrisalb</td>
<td>7-743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrogol</td>
<td>7-743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrolide NEC</td>
<td>6-482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- antibiotic</td>
<td>6-039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mafenide</td>
<td>7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magaldrate</td>
<td>7-308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesia magma</td>
<td>7-302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnesium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- carbonate</td>
<td>7-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- choline</td>
<td>7-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- citrate</td>
<td>7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- hydroxide</td>
<td>7-302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- silicofluoride</td>
<td>7-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sodium citrate</td>
<td>7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sulfate</td>
<td>7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thiosulfate</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- trisilicate</td>
<td>7-303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majoon</td>
<td>6-960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malathion</td>
<td>7-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Male fern extract</td>
<td>6-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandelic acid</td>
<td>6-190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manganese (trace)</td>
<td>6-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannitol</td>
<td>7-441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- hexanitrate</td>
<td>7-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mannomustine</td>
<td>6-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marihuana</td>
<td>6-960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazindol</td>
<td>7-700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measles virus vaccine (attenuated)</td>
<td>7-949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mebanazine</td>
<td>6-904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mebendazole</td>
<td>6-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mebeverine</td>
<td>7-511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyldrocin</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mebutamate</td>
<td>7-268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecamylate</td>
<td>7-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecamylamine</td>
<td>7-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechlorethamine</td>
<td>6-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mecillinam</td>
<td>6-082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meclizine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meclofenoxate</td>
<td>6-978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meclozine</td>
<td>6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medazepam</td>
<td>6-948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicament</td>
<td>7-799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- local NEC</td>
<td>7-649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- specified NEC</td>
<td>7-788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medroxyprogesterone</td>
<td>6-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medrysone</td>
<td>6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megestrol</td>
<td>6-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meclomazine</td>
<td>6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- diatrizoate</td>
<td>7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- iodipamide</td>
<td>7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melarsenoyl</td>
<td>6-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melarsoprol</td>
<td>6-118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melphalan</td>
<td>6-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menadiol</td>
<td>6-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menadione</td>
<td>6-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menaphthone</td>
<td>6-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menauquine</td>
<td>6-439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menotropin</td>
<td>6-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menthol</td>
<td>7-560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mepacrine</td>
<td>6-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meparfynol</td>
<td>6-789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mepenzolate</td>
<td>7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meperedidine</td>
<td>6-504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mephedamine</td>
<td>7-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mephenesin</td>
<td>6-802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mephenoxalane</td>
<td>6-958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mephenentermine</td>
<td>7-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mephenytol</td>
<td>6-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- with phenobarbital</td>
<td>6-634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mepobarbital</td>
<td>6-703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mepivacaine, epidural</td>
<td>6-874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meprednisone</td>
<td>6-292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meprobamate</td>
<td>6-951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meprophenydramine</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meprylcaine</td>
<td>6-853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mepryamine</td>
<td>6-303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meralluride</td>
<td>7-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merbromin</td>
<td>7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercaptopmerin</td>
<td>7-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercaptopurine</td>
<td>6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercuramide</td>
<td>7-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merythreneuric</td>
<td>6-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methallenestril</td>
<td>6-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methamphetamine</td>
<td>6-970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methamphetamine</td>
<td>6-558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methandienone</td>
<td>6-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methandrostenedione</td>
<td>6-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methantheline</td>
<td>7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methanthelinium</td>
<td>7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methapyrilene</td>
<td>6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methaqualone (compound)</td>
<td>6-749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metharbital</td>
<td>6-703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methazolamide</td>
<td>7-429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methdilazine</td>
<td>6-918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methenamine</td>
<td>6-190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methenolone</td>
<td>6-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methimazole</td>
<td>6-282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methionine</td>
<td>7-719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methixene</td>
<td>7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methocarbamol</td>
<td>6-802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- skeletal muscle relaxant</td>
<td>7-528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methohexital</td>
<td>6-831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methohexitone</td>
<td>6-831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoin</td>
<td>6-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoserpidine</td>
<td>7-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methotrexate</td>
<td>6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methotrimiprazine</td>
<td>6-938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoxamine</td>
<td>7-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoxsalen</td>
<td>7-638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoxyflurane</td>
<td>6-823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoxyphenamine</td>
<td>7-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methoxsuximide</td>
<td>6-622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylothiazide</td>
<td>7-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methyl</td>
<td>6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- glucamine antimonate</td>
<td>6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- paraben</td>
<td>6-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- salicylate</td>
<td>7-623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylamphetamine</td>
<td>6-970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methylnaproxetine</td>
<td>6-110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Methylcellulose
- laxative 7-331
Methyldopa 7-262
Methylene blue 6-190
Methylergometrine 7-501
Methylethyl cellulose 7-743
Methylmorphine 6-502
Methylnicotinate 7-649
Methylparafynol 6-789
Methyphenidate 6-978
Methylphenobarbital 6-211
Methylpolysiloxane 7-304
Methylprednisolone 6-207
Methyprylon 6-789
Methysergide 7-264
Metiamide 7-308
Meticillin 6-003
Metisazone 6-170
Metixene 7-116
Metixine 7-518
Metizoline 7-561
Metoclopramide 6-305
Metolazone 7-268
Metoprolol 7-208
Metrizoic acid 7-780
Metronidazole 7-603
Metyrapone 6-291
Mexitene 7-636
Mexiletine 7-208
Mianserin 6-908
Miconazole 7-604
Milk of magnesia 7-302
Mineral
- oil (laxative) 7-329
- salt 7-469

Mineral - continued
- salt - continued
- - specified NEC 7-468
Mineralocorticosteroid 6-207
Minocycline 6-049
Minoxidil 7-289
Miotic drug 7-655
Mipaflox 7-101
Mithramycin 6-072
Mitobronitol 6-319
Mitomycin 6-070
Miotane 6-319
Mofebutazone 6-552
Molindone 6-958
Monoamine oxidase inhibitor NEC 6-905
- hydrazine 6-904
Monobenzzone 7-649
Monoethanolamine 7-272
Monophenylbutazone 6-552
Monosulfiram 7-601
MOPP (mustard, vincristine, prednisone, procarbazine) 6-316
Morinamide 6-189
Morphazinamide 6-189
Morphine 6-501
- antagonist 7-019
Mouth wash (antiseptic) (zinc chloride) 7-661
Moxisylyte 7-133
Mucilage, plant 7-322
Mucolytic drug 7-553
Muscle-action drug NEC 7-539
Muscle-tone depressant
- central 6-809
- - specified NEC 6-808
Mustard
- black 7-369
- nitrogen 6-311
- phenylalanine 6-311
- uracil 6-311
Mustine 6-311
Mydriatic drug 7-656
Myralact 7-601

N

Naficillin (sodium) 6-003
Nafroxidine 6-292
Nafidrofuryl (oxalate) 7-258
NALIDIXIC ACID 6-190
Nalorphine 7-018
Naloxone 7-018
Nandrolone 6-219
NAPROXEN 6-562
NARCOTIC NEC 6-588
- opiate NEC 6-508
NASAL DRUG NEC 7-669
NATAMYCIN 6-019
NEALBARBITAL 6-703
NAPHAZOLINE 7-561
NATAMYCIN 6-019
NATURAL TONE DEPRESSANT 6-808
NAFOXIDINE 6-292
NARCOtic NEC 6-588
- opiate NEC 6-508
NASAL DRUG NEC 7-669
NATAMYCIN 6-019
NEALBARBITAL 6-703
DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS

Neoarsphenamine 6-111
Neomycin 7-600
Neostigmine bromide 7-105
Neuroleptic drug 6-939
– specified NEC 6-938
Neuromuscular blocking drug 7-528
Niacin 7-222
Nialamide 6-904
Niclosamide 6-165
Nicotinamide 6-353
Nicotinic acid 7-222
Nicotinyl alcohol 7-258
Nicoumalone 6-421
Nifenazone 6-558
Nifuratel 6-192
Nikethamide 7-000
Nimorazole 6-159
Nitrate, organic 7-243
Nitrazepam 6-942
Nitrofurazone 6-190
Nitrofurantoin 6-190
Nitrogen mustard 6-311
Nitroglycerin 7-240
Nitroprusside 7-258
Nitrous oxide 6-825
Nonylphenox (polyethoxyethanol) 7-683
Noradrenaline 7-123
Noramidopyrine 6-558
Norethandrolone 6-219
Norethindrone 6-225
Norethynodrel 6-225
Norgestrel 6-225
Norpseudoephedrine 7-700
Novobiocin 6-081
Nutmeg 7-518
Nutritional supplement 7-701
Nylidrin 7-124
Nystatin 6-012

Octafonium (chloride) 7-631
Oestradiol 6-221
Oestriol 6-221
Oestrogen 6-221
Oestrone 6-221
Oil of cloves 7-670
Oily preparation (for skin) 7-634
Ointment NEC 7-633
Oleandomycin 6-031
Oleic acid 7-220
Oleovitamin 6-350
Oleum ricini 7-310
Opiate 6-509
– narcotic NEC 6-508
Opipramol 6-908
Opium alkaloids 6-500
Orciprenaline 7-513
Organonitrate NEC 7-243
Orphenadrine 7-117
Ouabaine 7-212
Ovarian
– hormone 6-229
– stimulant 6-220
Ox bile extract 7-341
Oxacillin 6-003
Oxandrolone 6-219
Oxazepam 6-948
Oxazolidine derivative NEC 6-609
Oxazidine 7-128
Oxeladine (citrate) 7-548
Oxetacaine 7-382
Oxethacaine 7-382
Oxepenorsine 6-118
Oxphentidyl 7-201
Oxtriphylline 7-570
Oxybuprocaine 6-853
Oxycodone 6-508
Oxymetholone 6-214
Oxymorphone 6-508
Oxyphenbutazone 6-551
Oxyphenbutazone 7-115
Oxyphenisatine 7-312
Oxyphenonium bromide 7-115
Oxytetracycline 6-042
Oxycodone 6-508
– specified NEC 7-508
INDEX

P

Palm kernel oil 7-748
Palmitamide 6-588
PAM (pyridine aldoxime methiodide) 7-104
Pancreatic
- digestive secretion stimulant 7-389
- dornase 7-340
Pancreatin 7-340
Pancuronium (bromide) 7-528
Pantothenic acid 6-353
Papain 6-340
- digestant 7-348
Papaveretum 6-500
Papaverine 7-253
Para-acetamidophenol 6-540
Para-aminobenzoic acid 7-636
Para-aminosalicylic acid 6-181
Paracetaldehyde 6-729
Paracetamol 6-540
Paraffin
- liquid 7-321
- wax 7-644
Paraformaldehyde 7-671
Paraldehyde 6-729
Paramethadione 6-600
Paramethasone 6-205
- acetate 7-606
Parasympatholytic NEC 7-119
Parasympathomimetic drug 7-109
- specified NEC 7-108
Parathyroid extract 6-269
Parazolosin 6-578
Parglyine 6-905
Paromomycin 6-082
PAS (para-aminosalicylic acid) 6-181
Pasimazid 6-189
Pectin 7-351
Pelletierine tannate 6-165
Pemoline 6-978
Pepoline 6-978
Pentazocine 6-580
Pentetrazol 6-904
Pentazonic acid resistant 6-002
- benethamine 6-001
- benzathine 6-000
- broad spectrum 6-004
- combination 6-005
- hydrabamine (phexoxymethyl) 6-002
- long acting 6-001
- oral 6-002
- penicillinase resistant 6-003
- probenecid 6-001
- procaine 6-001
Penicillin – continued
- specified NEC 6-008
- V 6-002
Penicillinase 6-349
Pent 7-241
Pentaerythritol tetranitrate 7-241
Pentagastin 7-783
Pentamethonium bromide 7-234
Pentamidine 6-159
Pentapyrrolidinium 7-231
Pentazine 6-143
Pentazocine 6-580
Pentetrazol 7-008
Penthionate 7-115
Pentobarbital 6-701
- sodium 6-704
Pentolonium (tartrate) 7-231
Pentoxide 7-544
Pentynetetral 7-008
Pentynetetrazol 7-008
Peppermint (oil) 7-342
Pepsin 6-340
- digestant 7-340
Peptide, non-antigenic 6-243
Perhexiline 7-248
Pericain 6-915
Peritoneal dialysis solution 7-452
Perphenazine 6-914
Pertussis vaccine
- alone 7-869
- combined with diphtheria 7-860
- and tetanus 7-861
Pethidine 6-504
Petrolatum 7-321
- red veterinary 7-636
- white 7-634
Peyote 6-962
Pharmaceutical
- adjunct 7-749
- specified NEC 7-748
- excipient 7-749
- specified NEC 7-748
- sweetener 7-740
- viscous agent 7-743
Phenacemide 6-638
Phenacetin 6-541
Phenaglycodol 6-958
Phenanol 6-612
Phenazocine 6-580
Phenazone 6-554
Phenazopyrimidine 6-190
Phenbutilazate 7-700
Phendimethazine 7-700
Phenelzine 6-904
Phenticilllin 6-002
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS</th>
<th>I-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pheneturide 6-638</td>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenformin 6-231</td>
<td>– with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenglutaramide 7-117</td>
<td>– mephenytoin 6-634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenindamine 6-304</td>
<td>– phenytoin 6-634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phencidione 6-422</td>
<td>– sodium 6-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pheniprazine 6-904</td>
<td>Phenobutiodil 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pheniramine 6-302</td>
<td>Phenol 7-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenmetrazine 7-700</td>
<td>– in oil injection 7-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-703</td>
<td>– red 7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenolphthalein 7-311</td>
<td>Phenolic preparation 7-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenol 6-504</td>
<td>Phenolphthalein 7-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenopyrazone 7-289</td>
<td>Phenothiazine tranquilizer 6-919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylalanine mustard 6-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylbutazone 6-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylephrine 7-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylimipenicillin 6-002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenyllephrine 7-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylmercuric nitrate 7-604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylmethylbarbitone 6-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylpropanolamine 6-561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylpropylamine 6-561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenylstibamic acid 6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenyltoloxamine 6-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>Phenytoin 6-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenobarbital 6-634</td>
<td>– with phenobarbital 6-634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pholcodine 6-502</td>
<td>Pholcodine 6-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pholedrine 7-289</td>
<td>Pholedrine 7-289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphate, laxative 7-330</td>
<td>Phosphate, laxative 7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphoric acid 7-743</td>
<td>Phosphoric acid 7-743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phthahysiulfathiazole 6-105</td>
<td>Phthahysiulfathiazole 6-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phylloquinone 6-439</td>
<td>Physoestigmine 7-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physostigmine 7-105</td>
<td>Phytenadionone 6-430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ficosulfate (sodium) 7-319</td>
<td>Picrotoxin 7-008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picrotoxin 7-008</td>
<td>Pilocarpine 7-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipamazine 6-305</td>
<td>Pipemazine 6-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipazetate 7-548</td>
<td>Pipenzolate 7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipercacitazone 6-915</td>
<td>Pipercacitazone 6-915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipercaine 6-164</td>
<td>Pipercaine 6-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipericolone 7-116</td>
<td>Pipericolone 7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipericaine 7-669</td>
<td>Pipericaine 7-669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipobroman 6-319</td>
<td>Pipobroman 6-319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipradrol 6-978</td>
<td>Pipradrol 6-978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placental extract 6-290</td>
<td>Placental extract 6-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plague vaccine 7-839</td>
<td>Plague vaccine 7-839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma expander NEC 6-482</td>
<td>Plasma expander NEC 6-482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma protein fraction 6-474</td>
<td>Plasma protein fraction 6-474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasmin(-oogen) 6-443</td>
<td>Plasmin(-oogen) 6-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster dressing 7-632</td>
<td>Plaster dressing 7-632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic dressing 7-631</td>
<td>Plastic dressing 7-631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podophyllin 7-642</td>
<td>Podophyllin 7-642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poldine 7-116</td>
<td>Poldine 7-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polidexide 7-228</td>
<td>Polidexide 7-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poliomyelitis vaccine 7-959</td>
<td>Poliomyelitis vaccine 7-959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poloxalkol 7-329</td>
<td>Poloxalkol 7-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poloxamer 7-328</td>
<td>Poloxamer 7-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyestradiol (phosphate) 6-221</td>
<td>Polyestradiol (phosphate) 6-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethanolamine alkyl sulfate 7-622</td>
<td>Polyethanolamine alkyl sulfate 7-622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyethylene adhesive 7-632</td>
<td>Polyethylene adhesive 7-632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymyxin</td>
<td>Polymyxin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– eye 7-650</td>
<td>– eye 7-650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– systemic 6-080</td>
<td>– systemic 6-080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynoxylin 7-601</td>
<td>Polynoxylin 7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polythiazide 7-436</td>
<td>Polythiazide 7-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyvinylpyrrolidone 6-481</td>
<td>Polyvinylpyrrolidone 6-481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Posterior pituitary</td>
<td>Posterior pituitary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– extract 6-250</td>
<td>– extract 6-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– hormone NEC 6-259</td>
<td>– hormone NEC 6-259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium (salt) NEC 7-468</td>
<td>Potassium (salt) NEC 7-468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– aminobenzoate 6-381</td>
<td>– aminobenzoate 6-381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– aminosaliclylate 6-181</td>
<td>– aminosaliclylate 6-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– antimony tartrate 6-121</td>
<td>– antimony tartrate 6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– bromide 6-730</td>
<td>– bromide 6-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– chlorde 7-460</td>
<td>– chlorde 7-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– citrate 6-331</td>
<td>– citrate 6-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– citratobismuthate 6-120</td>
<td>– citratobismuthate 6-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– fluoride 7-461</td>
<td>– fluoride 7-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– iodide 7-553</td>
<td>– iodide 7-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– perchlorate 6-280</td>
<td>– perchlorate 6-280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– permanganate 7-601</td>
<td>– permanganate 7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium-removing resin 7-451</td>
<td>Potassium-removing resin 7-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium-retaining drug 7-450</td>
<td>Potassium-retaining drug 7-450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Povidone</td>
<td>Povidone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– iodine 7-601</td>
<td>– iodine 7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– PVP (polyvinylpyrrolidone) 6-481</td>
<td>– PVP (polyvinylpyrrolidone) 6-481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practolol 7-202</td>
<td>Practolol 7-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pralidoxime 7-104</td>
<td>Pralidoxime 7-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prazocaine 7-613</td>
<td>Prazocaine 7-613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prazoxine 7-613</td>
<td>Prazoxine 7-613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prazosin 7-268</td>
<td>Prazosin 7-268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precursor for synthesis 6-359</td>
<td>Precursor for synthesis 6-359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prednisolone 6-203</td>
<td>Prednisolone 6-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prednisone 6-202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premedication anesthetic 6-840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prenylamine 7-245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation, local 7-649</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservative 7-748</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prethcamide 7-008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prilocaine, regional 6-864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primaquine 6-143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primidone 6-631</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pristinamycin 6-089</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probencid 7-472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procaaineamide 7-204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procaaine (infiltration) 6-852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penicillin 6-001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional 6-862</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinal 6-872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procyclizine 6-312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procloperazine 6-914</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procyclidine 7-117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profenamine 6-648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progesterone 6-223</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progestogen NEC 6-224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proguanil 6-144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prolintane 6-978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promazine 6-911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promethazine 6-911</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propafenone 7-208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propamidine 7-601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propanidid 6-838</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propanolol 7-203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propantheline (bromide) 7-112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proparacaine 6-853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propicillin 6-002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propiolactone 7-604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propiomazine 6-912</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propionate (sodium) (calcium) 7-604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propoxycaine 6-853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propoxyphene 6-570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propranolol 7-203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrvinium chloride 6-164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary ammonium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer 7-602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary ammonium - continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protecanc, skin 7-639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychoactive drug 7-638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protein hydrolysate 7-701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prothionamide 6-182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protamin 6-182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activator 6-451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synthesis inhibitor 6-424</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prothrombin 6-182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protokylol 7-578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prothrombin activator 7-268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor 7-903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protoprotamine 7-518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostigmin 6-853</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxyplamidine 7-518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudoephedrine 7-561</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilocin 6-963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psilocybine 6-963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychostimulant 6-979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychostimulant NEC 6-978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychotropic drug 6-999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychotropic drug NEC 6-988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pteroylglutamic acid 6-412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devitalizing paste 7-671</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressing 7-670</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumpkin seed extract 6-165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purgative (see also Cathartic) NEC 7-339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purine analogue 6-313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyralist 6-552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyramit 6-550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrantel 6-164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrazinnamide 6-189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrazole analgesic 6-559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrazole analgesic NEC 6-558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrazolone analgesic 6-559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrazolone analgesic NEC 6-558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyridine aldoxime methiodide 7-104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyridostigmine bromide 7-108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyridoxine 6-353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyrimidine antagonist 6-313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinacrine 6-141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quaternary ammonium
- anti-infective 7-602
- ganglion blocking 7-234
Quinalbarbital 6-701
  - sodium 6-704
Quinaldol 7-604
Quinazolinone 7-440
Quinethazone 7-440
Quinidine 7-205
Quinine 6-140
Quinisocaine 7-612
Quinocide 6-143
Quinoline (derivative) NEC 6-139

Rabies
  - immune globulin (human) 6-460
  - vaccine 7-919
Radioactive drug NEC 7-782
Rauwolfia (alkaloids) 7-261
Razoxane 7-642
Red blood cells, packed 6-471
Relaxant, muscle
  - anesthetic 7-524
  - skeletal 7-529
  - smooth 7-519
  - specified NEC 7-528
Replacement solution 7-452
Rescinnamine 7-261
Reserpine 7-261
Resorcinol 7-642
Respiratory drug 7-589
  - antiasthmatic 7-579
  - anti-common cold 7-569
Respiratory drug - continued
  - expectorant 7-559
  - specified NEC 7-588
  - stimulant 7-588
Retabolil 7-538
Riboflavin 6-353
Rickettsial vaccine 7-969
  - mixed 7-968
  - specified NEC 7-967
Rifamide 6-062
Rifampicin 6-062
Rifamycin 6-062
Ringer (lactate) solution 7-452
Ristocetin 6-089
Ritodrine 7-128
Rolitetracycline 6-049
Rotoxamine 6-304
Rubefacient 7-649
Rubidomycin 6-079
Russel's viper venin 6-450

Saccharin 7-740
Safflower oil 7-223
Salazosulfapyridine 6-105
Salbutamol 7-571
Salicylamide 6-548
Salicylate 6-519
  - sodium 6-510
  - specified NEC 6-511
Salicylazosulfapyridine 6-105
Salicylic acid 7-642
  - salt - see Salicylate
  - derivative NEC 6-518
Salsalate 6-518
Salt substitute 7-704
Salt-replacing drug 7-704
Salt-remaining mineralcorticoid 6-206
Saluretic 7-439
  - specified NEC 7-438
Santonin 6-164
Saralasin 7-268
Sarcolysin 6-319
S-carboxymethyl cysteine 7-553
Sclerosing agent (venous) 7-279
  - specified NEC 7-278
Scopolamine 7-111
Secobarbital 6-701
  - sodium 6-704
Secretin 7-783
Secretion suppressant NEC 7-115
Sedative 6-790
  - mixed NEC 6-769
  - specified NEC 6-789
Selenium sulfide 7-644
Senna 7-313
Serum
  - antibotulinus 6-461
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sodium - continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- L-triiodothyronine 6-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- magnesium citrate 7-703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mersalate 7-402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- mormhuate 7-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- nitrite 7-729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- perborate 7-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- phytate 7-729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- polyhydroxyaluminium monocarbonate 7-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- polystyrene sulfonate 7-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- propyl hydroxybenzoate 7-748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- salicylate 6-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- salt NEC 7-468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sulfate 7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- sulfone 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- thiosulfate 7-729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- tolbutamide 6-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- versenate 7-720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sodium-free salt 7-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sodium-removing resin 7-451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Soframycin 6-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Solapsone 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Solar lotion 7-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Solasulfone 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Somatotropin 6-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Soporific 6-791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sorbide nitrate 7-243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sorbitol 7-740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sotalol 7-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sparteine 7-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spasmolytic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - autonomic 7-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - bronchial NEC 7-579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - quaternary ammonium 7-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - skeletal muscle NEC 7-529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spectinomycin 6-069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spermicide 7-683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spelline inactivators 7-470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spiperone 6-928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spiramycin 6-032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spironolactone 7-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spiroperidol 6-928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Spreading factor 7-680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sputum viscosity lowering drug 7-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Stannous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - fluoride 7-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - oxide 6-128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Stanolone 6-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Stanozolol 6-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Sterculia 7-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Steroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - adrenal cortical - see Corticosteroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - anabolic 6-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - androgenic 6-219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - antineoplastic 6-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - estrogen 6-222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sodium - continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- acetonitrile 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- amidontriozoate 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aminopterin 6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- antimony gluconate 6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aurithiomalate 6-560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- barbiturate 6-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- basic phosphate 7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- benzoate 7-783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- bicarbonate 6-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- biphosphate 6-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- borate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - eye 7-654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - bromide 6-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - calcium ededate 6-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - citrate 6-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - cromoglicate 7-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dehydrocholate 7-783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dibunate 7-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dioctyl sulfoxuccinate 7-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - etacrynate 7-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - feredetate 6-403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - fusidate 6-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - glucosulphone 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - glutamate 6-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - indigotinoisulfonate 7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - iodopate 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lactate 6-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lauryl sulphate 7-622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sodium - continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- acetonitrile 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- amidontriozoate 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aminopterin 6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- antimony gluconate 6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aurithiomalate 6-560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- barbiturate 6-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- basic phosphate 7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- benzoate 7-783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- bicarbonate 6-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- biphosphate 6-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- borate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - eye 7-654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - bromide 6-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - calcium ededate 6-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - citrate 6-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - cromoglicate 7-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dehydrocholate 7-783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dibunate 7-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dioctyl sulfoxuccinate 7-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - etacrynate 7-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - feredetate 6-403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - fusidate 6-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - glucosulphone 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - glutamate 6-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - indigotinoisulfonate 7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - iodopate 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lactate 6-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lauryl sulphate 7-622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sodium - continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- acetonitrile 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- amidontriozoate 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aminopterin 6-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- antimony gluconate 6-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- aurithiomalate 6-560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- barbiturate 6-704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- basic phosphate 7-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- benzoate 7-783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- bicarbonate 6-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- biphosphate 6-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- borate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - eye 7-654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - bromide 6-730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - calcium ededate 6-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - citrate 6-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - cromoglicate 7-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dehydrocholate 7-783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dibunate 7-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - dioctyl sulfoxuccinate 7-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - etacrynate 7-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - feredetate 6-403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - fusidate 6-089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - glucosulphone 6-184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - glutamate 6-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - indigotinoisulfonate 7-784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - iodopate 7-780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lactate 6-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- - lauryl sulphate 7-622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sibogluconate (sodium) 6-121
Stibophen 6-121
Stilbamidine 6-121
Stilbestrol 6-222
Stimulant
- central nervous system 7-099
- respiratory 7-009
Stone dissolving drug 7-703
Stramonom 7-578
Streptodornase 6-443
Streptodurucin 6-069
Streptokinase 6-342
Streptomycin 6-060
Streptonivic 6-081
Strophanthin-G 7-212
Strophanthus 7-212
Strophantin 7-212
Strychnine 7-538
Stryamate 6-802
Succinimide (anticonvulsant) NEC 6-629
Succinylcholine 7-521
Succinylsulfathiazole 6-105
Sucrose 7-459
Sulfacetamide 7-651
Sulfachloropyridazine 6-102
Sulfadiazine 6-102
Sulfafurazole 6-101
Sulfaguanidine 6-105
Sulfamerazine 6-102
Sulfanilamide 6-100
Sulfaphenazole 6-103
Sulfaprimidone 6-108
Sulfapyridine 6-103
Sulfadimethoxine 6-104
Sulfadimidine 6-102
Sulfadiazine 6-105
Sulfadimethazine 6-103
Sulfadiazine 6-104
Sulfadimethoxazine 6-104
Sulfadimethoxypyridazine 6-104
Sulfamethizole 6-101
Sulfate of copper 7-784
Sulfate of iron 7-785
Sulfate of magnesium 7-786
Sulfate of sodium 7-787
Sulfate of zinc 7-788
Sulfate, oral 7-789
Sulfate, parenteral 7-790
Sulfate, topical 7-791
Sulfathiazole 6-102
Sulfatostearate 7-622
Sulfinpyrazone 7-473
Sulfisomidine 6-101
Sulfisoxazole 6-101
Sulfobromophthalein sodium 7-784
Sulfomycin (sodium) 7-660
Sulfonamide NEC 6-109
- combination 6-106
- eye 7-651
- intestinal 6-105
- long acting 6-104
- short acting NEC 6-102
- urinary 6-101
- specified NEC 6-108
Sulfone 6-184
Sulfur 7-640
Sulfuretted lime 7-640
Sulindac 6-588
Sulphapyridine glycidine 6-232
Sulpiride 6-958
Sulthiame, sultiane 6-633
Sunflower seed oil 7-220
Suramin (sodium) 6-161
Suxamethonium (chloride) 7-521
Sweetener 7-740
Sympatholytic 7-139
- specified NEC 7-138
Sympathomimetic 7-129
- anti-common-cold 7-569
- bronchodilator 7-579
- specified NEC 7-128
Syrosingopine 7-262
Systemic drug 6-399
- specified NEC 6-388
Tear solution 7-654
Teclothiazide 7-436
TEPA (triethylenephosphoramide) 6-312
Teprotide 7-268
Terbutaline 7-578
Terpin hydrate 7-551
Testolactone 6-219
Testosterone 6-210
Tetanus toxoid or vaccine 7-849

T
Tacrine 7-008
Talampicillin 6-004
Talbutal 6-702
Talc powder 7-630
Tamoxifen 6-292
Tannic acid 7-621
Tar (distillate) (ointment) 7-610
Tartar emetic 6-121
Tartar, laxative 7-330

T
Tacrine 7-008
Talampicillin 6-004
Talbutal 6-702
Talc powder 7-630
Tamoxifen 6-292
Tannic acid 7-621
Tar (distillate) (ointment) 7-610
Tartar emetic 6-121
Tartar, laxative 7-330

T
Tetrabenazine 6-789
Tetracaine 6-850
  - regional 6-860
  - spinal 6-870
Tetrachloroethylene 6-160
Tetracosactide 6-243
Tetracycline 6-040
  - group NEC 6-049
Tetrahidrozoline 6-659
Tetranicotinoyl fructose 7-258
Tetrahydrozoline 7-659
Tetrahydrazine 6-043
Tetrahydrozoline 7-659
THAM (trishydroxymethylaminomethane) 6-333
Thenyldiamine 6-304
Theobromine (calcium salicylate) 7-410
Theophylline 7-412
Thiacetazone 6-186
Thiamalate 6-230
Thiabendazole 6-164
Tiabendazole 6-164
Tiabendazole 6-164
Thiabenzamide 7-659
Thiabenzoline 7-659
Tin, anti-infective 6-128
Tioguanine 6-313
Tiotixene 6-950
Tioconazole 7-640
Titanium 6-636
  - dioxide 7-636
  - oxide 7-636
Tobramycin 6-089
Tocoferol 6-356
Todralazine 7-268
Tolazamide 6-230
Tolazoline (hydrochloride) 7-131
Tolbutamide 6-230
Tolmetin 6-588
Tolnaftate 7-604
Tonic NEC 7-702
Topical action drug 7-699
  - ear, nose or throat 7-669
  - eye 7-659
  - skin 7-649
  - specified NEC 7-689
Tosylchloramide sodium 7-689
Totaquin 6-140
Toxin, diphtheria (Schick test) 7-784
Toxoid
  - combined 7-899
  - diphtheria 7-859
  - tetanus 7-849
Trace element NEC 6-411
Tragecanth 7-743
Tramazoline 6-230
Tranexamic acid 6-441
Tranquilizer 6-959
  - with hypnotic or sedative 6-769
  - benzodiazepine 6-949
  - specified NEC 6-948
  - butyrophenone 6-929
  - specified NEC 6-928
  - carbamate 6-951
  - dimethylaniline 6-912
  - ethylamine 6-912
  - hydroxyzine 6-958
  - major 6-939
  - specified NEC 6-938
  - phenothiazine 6-919
  - mixed 6-916
  - specified NEC 6-918
  - piperazine 6-914
  - piperidine 6-915
  - propylamine 6-911
  - specified NEC 6-958
  - thioxanthene 6-950
Tranilcypromine 6-905
Trazodone 6-908
Triclophen 6-311
Tretinoin 6-350
Triacetin 7-604
Triacetoxanthracene 7-641
Triacytyleandomycin 6-031
Triaminolone 6-205
Triamterene 7-450
Triaziquone 6-312
Tribromethanol, rectal 6-841
Trichloethylene 6-820
Trichloracetic acid 7-642
Trichlormethiazide 7-436
Trichloroethylene 6-820
Trichomycin 6-019
Tricyclamol 7-115
Tridihexethyl 7-115
Triethanolamine trinitrate biphosphate 7-243
Triethanomelamine 6-311
Triethylenethiophosphoramide 6-312
Trifluoperazine 6-914
Trifluoroethyl vinyl ether 6-823
Trifluperidol 6-928
Trihexyphenidyl 7-234
Trimexaprid 6-911
Trimetaphan 7-234
Trimethadione 6-601
Trimethaphan 7-234
Trimethadionium 7-234
Trimethobenzamide 6-305
Trimethoprim 6-148
Trimipramine 6-903
Trinitrin 7-240
Tripenlamine 6-305
Triperidol 6-928
Triple
- bromide 6-730
- carbonate 7-308
- vaccine, including pertussis 7-861
Tripapiridine 6-304
Trisodium hydrogen edetate 7-720
Trisulfapyrimidine 6-106
Troleandomycin 6-031
Tronemalol 6-333
Tromethamine 6-333
Tropicamid 7-110
Troxideone 6-601
Tryparasamide 6-118
Trypsin 7-340
TSH (thyroid-stimulating hormone) 6-244
Tuaminoheptane 7-561
Tubocurarine (chloride) 7-523
Twilight sleep 6-958
Tybamate 6-951
Tyloxapol 7-558
Tymazoline 7-561
Typhoid-paratyphoid vaccine 7-819
Typhus vaccine 7-929
Tyrothricin 7-660

U

Ultraviolet light protectant 7-636
Undecenoic acid 7-604
Undecylenic acid 7-604
Unsaturated fatty acid 7-220
Uracil mustard 6-311
Uratomustine 6-311
Urea 7-441
- peroxide 7-601
- stibamine 6-121
Urethane 6-313
Uric acid metabolism drug 7-479
- specified NEC 7-478
Uricosuric 7-479
- specified NEC 7-478
Urinary anti-infective 6-190
Urokinase 6-443
Ursodesoxycholic acid 7-703
Uterine relaxing factor 6-229
Index

V

Vaccine 7-994
- antineoplastic 7-990
- bacterial 7-889
- mixed 7-899
- specified NEC 7-890
- specified NEC 7-880
- BCG 7-809
- cholera 7-829
- diphtheria 7-859
- influenza 7-960
- measles 7-949
- mixed, viral-rickettsial(-bacterial) 7-970
- mumps 7-960
- pertussis 7-869
- with diphtheria 7-860
- and tetanus 7-861
- plague 7-839
- poliomyelitis 7-959
- rabies 7-919
- rickettsial 7-969
- mixed 7-968
- specified NEC 7-966
- rocky mountain spotted fever 7-966
- rubella 7-960
- smallpox 7-909
- specified NEC 7-990
- TAB 7-819
- tetanus 7-849
- typhoid 7-819
- typhus 7-929
- viral 7-965
- mixed 7-964
- specified NEC 7-960
- yellow fever 7-939
Vaccinia immune globulin 6-460
Valethamate 7-115
Valproate (sodium) 6-638
Vancomycin 6-081
Varicose reduction drug 7-278
Vasoconstrictor, local 7-289
Vasodilator
- coronary 7-249
- specified NEC 7-248
- peripheral 7-259
- specified NEC 7-258
Vasopressin (injection) 6-251
Vasopressor drug NEC 6-251
Vegetable extract, astringent 7-623
Venous sclerosing drug 7-279
- specified NEC 7-278
Verapamil 7-208
Veratrum alkaloid, veratrine 7-268
Versenate 7-720
Viloxazine 6-909
Vinblastine 6-314
Vincristine 6-314
Vinyl ether 6-821
Viomycin 6-063
Viprynum 6-164
Viral vaccine 7-965
- mixed 7-964
- specified NEC 7-960
Viscous agent 7-743
Vitamin 6-359
- A 6-350
- B NEC 6-353
- nicotinic acid 7-222
- B-1 6-351
- B-12 6-352
- C 6-354
- D 6-355
- E 6-356
- K NEC 6-439

Warfarin 6-420
Water
- balance drug 7-459
- distilled 7-459
Vancomycin 6-081
Water - continued
- purified 7-748
Whole blood (human) 6-470
Wormseed, american 6-164
Xanthinol nicotinate 7-258
Xanthinol nicotinate 7-258
Xantocillin 7-600
Xenysalate 7-642
Xyloemetazoline 7-561
Xylometazoline 7-561
Zinc

- chloride, mouth wash 7-661
- intravenous 7-278
- oxide 7-630
- plaster 7-632

Zinc - continued

- peroxide 7-602
- stearate 7-634
- sulfate 7-653

Yeast 6-353

| Yellow fever vaccine 7-939